

GUIslice

0.8.7

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.8

Sun Mar 26 2017 11:50:43

Contents

1	README	1
2	Class Index	3
2.1	Class List	3
3	File Index	5
3.1	File List	5
4	Class Documentation	7
4.1	gslc_tsCollect Struct Reference	7
4.1.1	Detailed Description	8
4.1.2	Member Data Documentation	8
4.1.2.1	asElem	8
4.1.2.2	asElemRef	8
4.1.2.3	nElemAutoldNext	8
4.1.2.4	nElemCnt	8
4.1.2.5	nElemMax	8
4.1.2.6	nElemRefCnt	8
4.1.2.7	nElemRefMax	8
4.1.2.8	pElemTracked	8
4.1.2.9	pfuncXEvent	9
4.2	gslc_tsColor Struct Reference	9
4.2.1	Detailed Description	9
4.2.2	Member Data Documentation	9
4.2.2.1	b	9
4.2.2.2	g	9
4.2.2.3	r	9
4.2.2.4	unused	9
4.3	gslc_tsDriver Struct Reference	10
4.3.1	Member Data Documentation	10
4.3.1.1	nColRawBkgnd	10
4.3.1.2	pSurfScreen	10

4.3.1.3	pTsDev	10
4.3.1.4	rClipRect	10
4.4	gslc_tsElem Struct Reference	11
4.4.1	Detailed Description	12
4.4.2	Member Data Documentation	12
4.4.2.1	bClickEn	12
4.4.2.2	bFillEn	13
4.4.2.3	bFrameEn	13
4.4.2.4	bGlowEn	13
4.4.2.5	bGlowing	13
4.4.2.6	bNeedRedraw	13
4.4.2.7	bValid	13
4.4.2.8	colElemFill	13
4.4.2.9	colElemFillGlow	13
4.4.2.10	colElemFrame	13
4.4.2.11	colElemFrameGlow	13
4.4.2.12	colElemText	13
4.4.2.13	colElemTextGlow	13
4.4.2.14	eTxtAlign	14
4.4.2.15	eTxtFlags	14
4.4.2.16	nGroup	14
4.4.2.17	nId	14
4.4.2.18	nStrBufMax	14
4.4.2.19	nTxtMargin	14
4.4.2.20	nType	14
4.4.2.21	pElemParent	14
4.4.2.22	pfuncXDraw	14
4.4.2.23	pfuncXEvent	14
4.4.2.24	pfuncXTick	14
4.4.2.25	pfuncXTouch	14
4.4.2.26	pStrBuf	15
4.4.2.27	pTxtFont	15
4.4.2.28	pXData	15
4.4.2.29	rElem	15
4.4.2.30	sImgRefGlow	15
4.4.2.31	sImgRefNorm	15
4.5	gslc_tsElemRef Struct Reference	15
4.5.1	Detailed Description	16
4.5.2	Member Data Documentation	16
4.5.2.1	eElemFlags	16

4.5.2.2	pElem	16
4.6	gslc_tsEvent Struct Reference	16
4.6.1	Detailed Description	16
4.6.2	Member Data Documentation	16
4.6.2.1	eType	16
4.6.2.2	nSubType	17
4.6.2.3	pvData	17
4.6.2.4	pvScope	17
4.7	gslc_tsEventTouch Struct Reference	17
4.7.1	Detailed Description	17
4.7.2	Member Data Documentation	17
4.7.2.1	eTouch	17
4.7.2.2	nX	17
4.7.2.3	nY	18
4.8	gslc_tsFont Struct Reference	18
4.8.1	Detailed Description	18
4.8.2	Member Data Documentation	18
4.8.2.1	nId	18
4.8.2.2	nSize	18
4.8.2.3	pvFont	18
4.9	gslc_tsGui Struct Reference	18
4.9.1	Detailed Description	20
4.9.2	Member Data Documentation	20
4.9.2.1	asFont	20
4.9.2.2	asPage	20
4.9.2.3	bRedrawPartialEn	20
4.9.2.4	nDispDepth	20
4.9.2.5	nDispH	20
4.9.2.6	nDispW	20
4.9.2.7	nFontCnt	21
4.9.2.8	nFontMax	21
4.9.2.9	nFrameRateCnt	21
4.9.2.10	nFrameRateStart	21
4.9.2.11	nPageCnt	21
4.9.2.12	nPageMax	21
4.9.2.13	nTouchLastPress	21
4.9.2.14	nTouchLastX	21
4.9.2.15	nTouchLastY	21
4.9.2.16	pCurPage	21
4.9.2.17	pCurPageCollect	21

4.9.2.18	pfuncXEvent	21
4.9.2.19	pvDriver	22
4.9.2.20	sElemTmp	22
4.9.2.21	sImgRefBkgnd	22
4.10	gslc_tsImgRef Struct Reference	22
4.10.1	Detailed Description	22
4.10.2	Member Data Documentation	22
4.10.2.1	eImgFlags	22
4.10.2.2	pFname	22
4.10.2.3	pImgBuf	22
4.10.2.4	pvImgRaw	23
4.11	gslc_tsPage Struct Reference	23
4.11.1	Detailed Description	23
4.11.2	Member Data Documentation	24
4.11.2.1	bPageNeedFlip	24
4.11.2.2	bPageNeedRedraw	24
4.11.2.3	nPageId	24
4.11.2.4	pfuncXEvent	24
4.11.2.5	sCollect	24
4.12	gslc_tsPt Struct Reference	24
4.12.1	Detailed Description	24
4.12.2	Member Data Documentation	25
4.12.2.1	x	25
4.12.2.2	y	25
4.13	gslc_tsRect Struct Reference	25
4.13.1	Detailed Description	25
4.13.2	Member Data Documentation	25
4.13.2.1	h	25
4.13.2.2	w	25
4.13.2.3	x	25
4.13.2.4	y	26
4.14	gslc_tsXCheckbox Struct Reference	26
4.14.1	Detailed Description	26
4.14.2	Member Data Documentation	27
4.14.2.1	bChecked	27
4.14.2.2	bRadio	27
4.14.2.3	colCheck	27
4.14.2.4	nStyle	27
4.14.2.5	pGui	27
4.15	gslc_tsXGauge Struct Reference	27

4.15.1 Detailed Description	28
4.15.2 Member Data Documentation	28
4.15.2.1 bGaugeFlip	28
4.15.2.2 bGaugeVert	28
4.15.2.3 colGauge	28
4.15.2.4 nGaugeMax	28
4.15.2.5 nGaugeMin	28
4.15.2.6 nGaugeVal	28
4.16 gslc_tsXRadial Struct Reference	28
4.16.1 Detailed Description	29
4.16.2 Member Data Documentation	29
4.16.2.1 colGauge	29
4.16.2.2 nMax	29
4.16.2.3 nMin	29
4.16.2.4 nVal	29
4.17 gslc_tsXSelNum Struct Reference	30
4.17.1 Detailed Description	30
4.17.2 Member Data Documentation	30
4.17.2.1 acElemTxt	30
4.17.2.2 asElem	31
4.17.2.3 asElemRef	31
4.17.2.4 nCounter	31
4.17.2.5 sCollect	31
4.18 gslc_tsXSlider Struct Reference	31
4.18.1 Detailed Description	32
4.18.2 Member Data Documentation	32
4.18.2.1 bTrim	32
4.18.2.2 bVert	32
4.18.2.3 colTick	32
4.18.2.4 colTrim	32
4.18.2.5 nPos	32
4.18.2.6 nPosMax	32
4.18.2.7 nPosMin	32
4.18.2.8 nThumbSz	33
4.18.2.9 nTickDiv	33
4.18.2.10 nTickLen	33
4.18.2.11 pfuncXPos	33
5 File Documentation	35
5.1 README.md File Reference	35

5.2	src/GUISlice.c File Reference	35
5.2.1	Macro Definition Documentation	40
5.2.1.1	GUISLICE_VER	40
5.2.2	Function Documentation	40
5.2.2.1	gslc_ClipLine	40
5.2.2.2	gslc_ClipPt	40
5.2.2.3	gslc_ClipRect	41
5.2.2.4	gslc_CollectDestruct	41
5.2.2.5	gslc_CollectElemAdd	41
5.2.2.6	gslc_CollectEvent	42
5.2.2.7	gslc_CollectFindElemById	42
5.2.2.8	gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord	42
5.2.2.9	gslc_CollectGetElemTracked	42
5.2.2.10	gslc_CollectGetNextId	43
5.2.2.11	gslc_CollectGetRedraw	43
5.2.2.12	gslc_CollectReset	43
5.2.2.13	gslc_CollectSetElemTracked	43
5.2.2.14	gslc_CollectSetEventFunc	44
5.2.2.15	gslc_CollectSetParent	44
5.2.2.16	gslc_CollectTouch	44
5.2.2.17	gslc_DebugPrintf	45
5.2.2.18	gslc_DrawFillCircle	46
5.2.2.19	gslc_DrawFillRect	46
5.2.2.20	gslc_DrawFrameCircle	46
5.2.2.21	gslc_DrawFrameRect	47
5.2.2.22	gslc_DrawLine	48
5.2.2.23	gslc_DrawLineH	48
5.2.2.24	gslc_DrawLineV	48
5.2.2.25	gslc_DrawSetPixel	49
5.2.2.26	gslc_ElemAdd	49
5.2.2.27	gslc_ElemCreate	49
5.2.2.28	gslc_ElemCreateBox	50
5.2.2.29	gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg	50
5.2.2.30	gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt	51
5.2.2.31	gslc_ElemCreateImg	51
5.2.2.32	gslc_ElemCreateLine	51
5.2.2.33	gslc_ElemCreateTxt	52
5.2.2.34	gslc_ElemDestruct	52
5.2.2.35	gslc_ElemDraw	52
5.2.2.36	gslc_ElemDrawByRef	53

5.2.2.37	gslc_ElemEvent	53
5.2.2.38	gslc_ElemGetGlow	53
5.2.2.39	gslc_ElemGetGlowEn	53
5.2.2.40	gslc_ElemGetGroup	54
5.2.2.41	gslc_ElemGetId	54
5.2.2.42	gslc_ElemGetRedraw	54
5.2.2.43	gslc_ElemOwnsCoord	54
5.2.2.44	gslc_ElemSendEventTouch	55
5.2.2.45	gslc_ElemSetCol	55
5.2.2.46	gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc	55
5.2.2.47	gslc_ElemSetEventFunc	56
5.2.2.48	gslc_ElemSetFillEn	56
5.2.2.49	gslc_ElemSetFrameEn	56
5.2.2.50	gslc_ElemSetGlow	56
5.2.2.51	gslc_ElemSetGlowCol	57
5.2.2.52	gslc_ElemSetGlowEn	57
5.2.2.53	gslc_ElemSetGroup	57
5.2.2.54	gslc_ElemSetImage	57
5.2.2.55	gslc_ElemSetRedraw	58
5.2.2.56	gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom	58
5.2.2.57	gslc_ElemSetTickFunc	58
5.2.2.58	gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign	58
5.2.2.59	gslc_ElemSetTxtCol	59
5.2.2.60	gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin	59
5.2.2.61	gslc_ElemSetTxtMem	59
5.2.2.62	gslc_ElemSetTxtStr	60
5.2.2.63	gslc_ElemUpdateFont	60
5.2.2.64	gslc_EventCreate	60
5.2.2.65	gslc_ExpandRect	60
5.2.2.66	gslc_FontAdd	61
5.2.2.67	gslc_FontGet	61
5.2.2.68	gslc_GetImageFromFile	61
5.2.2.69	gslc_GetImageFromProg	61
5.2.2.70	gslc_GetImageFromRam	62
5.2.2.71	gslc_GetImageFromSD	62
5.2.2.72	gslc_GetPageCur	62
5.2.2.73	gslc_GetTouch	62
5.2.2.74	gslc_GetVer	63
5.2.2.75	gslc_GuiDestruct	63
5.2.2.76	gslc_Init	63

5.2.2.77	gslc_InitDebug	64
5.2.2.78	gslc_InitTouch	64
5.2.2.79	gslc_IsInRect	64
5.2.2.80	gslc_IsInWH	65
5.2.2.81	gslc_OrderCoord	65
5.2.2.82	gslc_PageAdd	65
5.2.2.83	gslc_PageDestruct	66
5.2.2.84	gslc_PageEvent	66
5.2.2.85	gslc_PageFindByld	66
5.2.2.86	gslc_PageFindElemByld	66
5.2.2.87	gslc_PageFlipGet	67
5.2.2.88	gslc_PageFlipGo	67
5.2.2.89	gslc_PageFlipSet	67
5.2.2.90	gslc_PageRedrawCalc	67
5.2.2.91	gslc_PageRedrawGet	68
5.2.2.92	gslc_PageRedrawGo	68
5.2.2.93	gslc_PageRedrawSet	68
5.2.2.94	gslc_PageSetEventFunc	68
5.2.2.95	gslc_Quit	69
5.2.2.96	gslc_ResetElem	69
5.2.2.97	gslc_ResetFont	69
5.2.2.98	gslc_ResetImage	69
5.2.2.99	gslc_SetBkgndColor	70
5.2.2.100	gslc_SetBkgndImage	70
5.2.2.101	gslc_SetClipRect	70
5.2.2.102	gslc_SetPageCur	70
5.2.2.103	gslc_TrackTouch	71
5.2.2.104	gslc_Update	71
5.2.3	Variable Documentation	71
5.2.3.1	g_pfDebugOut	71
5.3	src/GUISlice.h File Reference	71
5.3.1	Macro Definition Documentation	81
5.3.1.1	GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT	81
5.3.1.2	GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID	81
5.3.1.3	GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT	81
5.3.1.4	GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT	82
5.3.1.5	GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID	82
5.3.1.6	GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT	82
5.3.1.7	GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT	82
5.3.1.8	GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID	82

5.3.1.9	GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT	82
5.3.1.10	GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT	82
5.3.1.11	GSLC_ALIGNH_MID	82
5.3.1.12	GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT	82
5.3.1.13	GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT	82
5.3.1.14	GSLC_ALIGNV_MID	82
5.3.1.15	GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP	82
5.3.1.16	GSLC_COL_BLACK	83
5.3.1.17	GSLC_COL_BLUE	83
5.3.1.18	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK1	83
5.3.1.19	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK2	83
5.3.1.20	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK3	83
5.3.1.21	GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK4	83
5.3.1.22	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT1	83
5.3.1.23	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT2	83
5.3.1.24	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT3	83
5.3.1.25	GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT4	83
5.3.1.26	GSLC_COL_BROWN	83
5.3.1.27	GSLC_COL_CYAN	83
5.3.1.28	GSLC_COL_GRAY	84
5.3.1.29	GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK1	84
5.3.1.30	GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK2	84
5.3.1.31	GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK3	84
5.3.1.32	GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT1	84
5.3.1.33	GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT2	84
5.3.1.34	GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT3	84
5.3.1.35	GSLC_COL_GREEN	84
5.3.1.36	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK1	84
5.3.1.37	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK2	84
5.3.1.38	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK3	84
5.3.1.39	GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK4	84
5.3.1.40	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT1	85
5.3.1.41	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT2	85
5.3.1.42	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT3	85
5.3.1.43	GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT4	85
5.3.1.44	GSLC_COL_MAGENTA	85
5.3.1.45	GSLC_COL_ORANGE	85
5.3.1.46	GSLC_COL_PURPLE	85
5.3.1.47	GSLC_COL_RED	85
5.3.1.48	GSLC_COL_RED_DK1	85

5.3.1.49	GSLC_COL_RED_DK2	85
5.3.1.50	GSLC_COL_RED_DK3	85
5.3.1.51	GSLC_COL_RED_DK4	85
5.3.1.52	GSLC_COL_RED_LT1	86
5.3.1.53	GSLC_COL_RED_LT2	86
5.3.1.54	GSLC_COL_RED_LT3	86
5.3.1.55	GSLC_COL_RED_LT4	86
5.3.1.56	GSLC_COL_TEAL	86
5.3.1.57	GSLC_COL_WHITE	86
5.3.1.58	GSLC_COL_YELLOW	86
5.3.1.59	GSLC_COL_YELLOW_DK	86
5.3.1.60	GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT	86
5.3.1.61	gslc_ElemCreateBox_P	87
5.3.1.62	gslc_ElemCreateTxt_P	87
5.3.1.63	GSLC_MAX_EVT	88
5.3.2	Typedef Documentation	88
5.3.2.1	GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT	88
5.3.2.2	GSLC_CB_DRAW	88
5.3.2.3	GSLC_CB_EVENT	88
5.3.2.4	GSLC_CB_TICK	88
5.3.2.5	GSLC_CB_TOUCH	89
5.3.2.6	gslc_tsColor	89
5.3.2.7	gslc_tsElem	89
5.3.2.8	gslc_tsEvent	89
5.3.2.9	gslc_tsEventTouch	89
5.3.2.10	gslc_tsPt	89
5.3.2.11	gslc_tsRect	89
5.3.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	89
5.3.3.1	gslc_teDebugPrintState	89
5.3.3.2	gslc_teElemId	90
5.3.3.3	gslc_teElemInd	90
5.3.3.4	gslc_teElemRefFlags	90
5.3.3.5	gslc_teEventSubType	90
5.3.3.6	gslc_teEventType	91
5.3.3.7	gslc_teFontId	91
5.3.3.8	gslc_teGroupId	91
5.3.3.9	gslc_teImgRefFlags	91
5.3.3.10	gslc_tePageId	92
5.3.3.11	gslc_teTouch	92
5.3.3.12	gslc_teTxtFlags	92

5.3.3.13	gslc_teTypeCore	93
5.3.4	Function Documentation	93
5.3.4.1	gslc_ClipLine	93
5.3.4.2	gslc_ClipPt	93
5.3.4.3	gslc_ClipRect	94
5.3.4.4	gslc_CollectDestruct	94
5.3.4.5	gslc_CollectElemAdd	94
5.3.4.6	gslc_CollectEvent	94
5.3.4.7	gslc_CollectFindElemById	95
5.3.4.8	gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord	95
5.3.4.9	gslc_CollectGetElemTracked	95
5.3.4.10	gslc_CollectGetNextId	95
5.3.4.11	gslc_CollectGetRedraw	96
5.3.4.12	gslc_CollectReset	96
5.3.4.13	gslc_CollectSetElemTracked	96
5.3.4.14	gslc_CollectSetEventFunc	96
5.3.4.15	gslc_CollectSetParent	97
5.3.4.16	gslc_CollectTouch	97
5.3.4.17	gslc_DebugPrintf	97
5.3.4.18	gslc_DrawFillCircle	98
5.3.4.19	gslc_DrawFillRect	98
5.3.4.20	gslc_DrawFrameCircle	98
5.3.4.21	gslc_DrawFrameRect	98
5.3.4.22	gslc_DrawLine	99
5.3.4.23	gslc_DrawLineH	99
5.3.4.24	gslc_DrawLineV	99
5.3.4.25	gslc_DrawSetPixel	100
5.3.4.26	gslc_ElemAdd	100
5.3.4.27	gslc_ElemCreate	100
5.3.4.28	gslc_ElemCreateBox	101
5.3.4.29	gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg	101
5.3.4.30	gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt	102
5.3.4.31	gslc_ElemCreateImg	102
5.3.4.32	gslc_ElemCreateLine	102
5.3.4.33	gslc_ElemCreateTxt	103
5.3.4.34	gslc_ElemDestruct	103
5.3.4.35	gslc_ElemDraw	103
5.3.4.36	gslc_ElemDrawByRef	104
5.3.4.37	gslc_ElemEvent	104
5.3.4.38	gslc_ElemGetGlow	104

5.3.4.39	gslc_ElemGetGlowEn	104
5.3.4.40	gslc_ElemGetGroup	105
5.3.4.41	gslc_ElemGetId	105
5.3.4.42	gslc_ElemGetRedraw	105
5.3.4.43	gslc_ElemOwnsCoord	105
5.3.4.44	gslc_ElemSendEventTouch	106
5.3.4.45	gslc_ElemSetCol	106
5.3.4.46	gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc	106
5.3.4.47	gslc_ElemSetEventFunc	107
5.3.4.48	gslc_ElemSetFillEn	107
5.3.4.49	gslc_ElemSetFrameEn	107
5.3.4.50	gslc_ElemSetGlow	107
5.3.4.51	gslc_ElemSetGlowCol	108
5.3.4.52	gslc_ElemSetGlowEn	108
5.3.4.53	gslc_ElemSetGroup	108
5.3.4.54	gslc_ElemSetImage	108
5.3.4.55	gslc_ElemSetRedraw	109
5.3.4.56	gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom	109
5.3.4.57	gslc_ElemSetTickFunc	109
5.3.4.58	gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign	109
5.3.4.59	gslc_ElemSetTxtCol	110
5.3.4.60	gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin	110
5.3.4.61	gslc_ElemSetTxtMem	110
5.3.4.62	gslc_ElemSetTxtStr	111
5.3.4.63	gslc_ElemUpdateFont	111
5.3.4.64	gslc_EventCreate	111
5.3.4.65	gslc_ExpandRect	111
5.3.4.66	gslc_FontAdd	112
5.3.4.67	gslc_FontGet	112
5.3.4.68	gslc_GetImageFromFile	112
5.3.4.69	gslc_GetImageFromProg	112
5.3.4.70	gslc_GetImageFromRam	113
5.3.4.71	gslc_GetImageFromSD	113
5.3.4.72	gslc_GetPageCur	113
5.3.4.73	gslc_GetTouch	113
5.3.4.74	gslc_GetVer	114
5.3.4.75	gslc_GuiDestruct	114
5.3.4.76	gslc_Init	114
5.3.4.77	gslc_InitDebug	115
5.3.4.78	gslc_InitTouch	115

5.3.4.79	gslc_IsInRect	115
5.3.4.80	gslc_IsInWH	116
5.3.4.81	gslc_PageAdd	116
5.3.4.82	gslc_PageDestruct	117
5.3.4.83	gslc_PageEvent	117
5.3.4.84	gslc_PageFindById	117
5.3.4.85	gslc_PageFindElemById	117
5.3.4.86	gslc_PageFlipGet	118
5.3.4.87	gslc_PageFlipGo	118
5.3.4.88	gslc_PageFlipSet	118
5.3.4.89	gslc_PageRedrawCalc	118
5.3.4.90	gslc_PageRedrawGet	119
5.3.4.91	gslc_PageRedrawGo	119
5.3.4.92	gslc_PageRedrawSet	119
5.3.4.93	gslc_PageSetEventFunc	119
5.3.4.94	gslc_Quit	120
5.3.4.95	gslc_ResetElem	120
5.3.4.96	gslc_ResetFont	120
5.3.4.97	gslc_ResetImage	120
5.3.4.98	gslc_SetBkgndColor	121
5.3.4.99	gslc_SetBkgndImage	121
5.3.4.100	gslc_SetClipRect	121
5.3.4.101	gslc_SetPageCur	121
5.3.4.102	gslc_TrackTouch	122
5.3.4.103	gslc_Update	123
5.3.5	Variable Documentation	123
5.3.5.1	g_pfDebugOut	123
5.4	src/GUIslice_config.h File Reference	124
5.4.1	Macro Definition Documentation	124
5.4.1.1	ADATOUCH_FLIP_X	124
5.4.1.2	ADATOUCH_FLIP_Y	124
5.4.1.3	ADATOUCH_SWAP_XY	124
5.4.1.4	DEBUG_ERR	124
5.4.1.5	DRV_DISP_SDL1	124
5.4.1.6	DRV_SDL_FIX_START	125
5.4.1.7	DRV_SDL_MOUSE_SHOW	125
5.4.1.8	DRV_TOUCH_TSLIB	125
5.4.1.9	GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN	125
5.4.1.10	GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB	125
5.4.1.11	GSLC_DEV_FB	125

5.4.1.12	GSLC_DEV_TOUCH	125
5.4.1.13	GSLC_DEV_VID_DRV	125
5.4.1.14	GSLC_LOCAL_STR	125
5.4.1.15	GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN	125
5.4.1.16	GSLC_USE_PROGMEM	125
5.5	src/GUISlice_drv.h File Reference	125
5.6	src/GUISlice_drv_adagfx.cpp File Reference	126
5.6.1	Function Documentation	128
5.6.1.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw	128
5.6.1.2	gslc_DrvDestruct	128
5.6.1.3	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd	128
5.6.1.4	gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle	128
5.6.1.5	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect	128
5.6.1.6	gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle	129
5.6.1.7	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect	129
5.6.1.8	gslc_DrvDrawImage	129
5.6.1.9	gslc_DrvDrawLine	130
5.6.1.10	gslc_DrvDrawMonoFromMem	131
5.6.1.11	gslc_DrvDrawPoint	131
5.6.1.12	gslc_DrvDrawPoints	131
5.6.1.13	gslc_DrvDrawTxt	131
5.6.1.14	gslc_DrvFontAdd	132
5.6.1.15	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct	132
5.6.1.16	gslc_DrvGetTouch	132
5.6.1.17	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize	133
5.6.1.18	gslc_DrvImageDestruct	134
5.6.1.19	gslc_DrvInit	134
5.6.1.20	gslc_DrvInitTouch	134
5.6.1.21	gslc_DrvLoadImage	135
5.6.1.22	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	135
5.6.1.23	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	135
5.6.1.24	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage	135
5.6.1.25	gslc_DrvSetClipRect	136
5.6.1.26	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow	136
5.6.1.27	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm	136
5.7	src/GUISlice_drv_adagfx.h File Reference	136
5.7.1	Macro Definition Documentation	139
5.7.1.1	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL	139
5.7.1.2	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME	139
5.7.1.3	DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE	139

5.7.1.4	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT	139
5.7.1.5	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS	139
5.7.1.6	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL	139
5.7.1.7	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME	139
5.7.1.8	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT	139
5.7.2	Function Documentation	139
5.7.2.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw	139
5.7.2.2	gslc_DrvDestruct	139
5.7.2.3	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd	140
5.7.2.4	gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle	140
5.7.2.5	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect	140
5.7.2.6	gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle	140
5.7.2.7	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect	141
5.7.2.8	gslc_DrvDrawImage	141
5.7.2.9	gslc_DrvDrawLine	141
5.7.2.10	gslc_DrvDrawPoint	142
5.7.2.11	gslc_DrvDrawPoints	142
5.7.2.12	gslc_DrvDrawTxt	142
5.7.2.13	gslc_DrvFontAdd	142
5.7.2.14	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct	143
5.7.2.15	gslc_DrvGetTouch	143
5.7.2.16	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize	143
5.7.2.17	gslc_DrvImageDestruct	144
5.7.2.18	gslc_DrvInit	144
5.7.2.19	gslc_DrvInitTouch	144
5.7.2.20	gslc_DrvInitTs	145
5.7.2.21	gslc_DrvLoadImage	145
5.7.2.22	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	145
5.7.2.23	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	145
5.7.2.24	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage	146
5.7.2.25	gslc_DrvSetClipRect	146
5.7.2.26	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow	146
5.7.2.27	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm	146
5.8	src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.c File Reference	147
5.8.1	Function Documentation	149
5.8.1.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColor	149
5.8.1.2	gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw	149
5.8.1.3	gslc_DrvAdaptRect	149
5.8.1.4	gslc_DrvCleanStart	149
5.8.1.5	gslc_DrvDestruct	150

5.8.1.6	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd	150
5.8.1.7	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect	150
5.8.1.8	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect	150
5.8.1.9	gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw	151
5.8.1.10	gslc_DrvDrawImage	151
5.8.1.11	gslc_DrvDrawLine	151
5.8.1.12	gslc_DrvDrawPoint	151
5.8.1.13	gslc_DrvDrawPoints	152
5.8.1.14	gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw	152
5.8.1.15	gslc_DrvDrawTxt	152
5.8.1.16	gslc_DrvFontAdd	153
5.8.1.17	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct	153
5.8.1.18	gslc_DrvGetTouch	153
5.8.1.19	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize	154
5.8.1.20	gslc_DrvImageDestruct	155
5.8.1.21	gslc_DrvInit	155
5.8.1.22	gslc_DrvInitTouch	155
5.8.1.23	gslc_DrvLoadImage	156
5.8.1.24	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	156
5.8.1.25	gslc_DrvPasteSurface	156
5.8.1.26	gslc_DrvReportInfoPost	157
5.8.1.27	gslc_DrvReportInfoPre	157
5.8.1.28	gslc_DrvScreenLock	157
5.8.1.29	gslc_DrvScreenUnlock	157
5.8.1.30	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	157
5.8.1.31	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage	158
5.8.1.32	gslc_DrvSetClipRect	158
5.8.1.33	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow	158
5.8.1.34	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm	158
5.8.1.35	gslc_TDrvGetTouch	159
5.8.1.36	gslc_TDrvInitTouch	159
5.9	src/GUISlice_drv_sdl.h File Reference	159
5.9.1	Macro Definition Documentation	162
5.9.1.1	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL	162
5.9.1.2	DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME	162
5.9.1.3	DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE	162
5.9.1.4	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT	162
5.9.1.5	DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS	163
5.9.1.6	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL	163
5.9.1.7	DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME	163

5.9.1.8	DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT	163
5.9.2	Function Documentation	163
5.9.2.1	gslc_DrvAdaptColor	163
5.9.2.2	gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw	163
5.9.2.3	gslc_DrvAdaptRect	163
5.9.2.4	gslc_DrvCleanStart	164
5.9.2.5	gslc_DrvDestruct	164
5.9.2.6	gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd	164
5.9.2.7	gslc_DrvDrawFillRect	164
5.9.2.8	gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect	164
5.9.2.9	gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw	165
5.9.2.10	gslc_DrvDrawImage	165
5.9.2.11	gslc_DrvDrawLine	165
5.9.2.12	gslc_DrvDrawPoint	166
5.9.2.13	gslc_DrvDrawPoints	166
5.9.2.14	gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw	166
5.9.2.15	gslc_DrvDrawTxt	166
5.9.2.16	gslc_DrvFontAdd	167
5.9.2.17	gslc_DrvFontsDestruct	167
5.9.2.18	gslc_DrvGetTouch	167
5.9.2.19	gslc_DrvGetTxtSize	169
5.9.2.20	gslc_DrvImageDestruct	170
5.9.2.21	gslc_DrvInit	170
5.9.2.22	gslc_DrvInitTouch	171
5.9.2.23	gslc_DrvLoadImage	171
5.9.2.24	gslc_DrvPageFlipNow	171
5.9.2.25	gslc_DrvPasteSurface	172
5.9.2.26	gslc_DrvReportInfoPost	172
5.9.2.27	gslc_DrvReportInfoPre	172
5.9.2.28	gslc_DrvScreenLock	172
5.9.2.29	gslc_DrvScreenUnlock	173
5.9.2.30	gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor	173
5.9.2.31	gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage	173
5.9.2.32	gslc_DrvSetClipRect	174
5.9.2.33	gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow	175
5.9.2.34	gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm	175
5.9.2.35	gslc_TDrvGetTouch	175
5.9.2.36	gslc_TDrvInitTouch	176
5.10	src/GUISlice_ex.c File Reference	176
5.10.1	Function Documentation	178

5.10.1.1	gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate	178
5.10.1.2	gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw	178
5.10.1.3	gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked	178
5.10.1.4	gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState	179
5.10.1.5	gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState	180
5.10.1.6	gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState	180
5.10.1.7	gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch	180
5.10.1.8	gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate	181
5.10.1.9	gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw	181
5.10.1.10	gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip	181
5.10.1.11	gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate	182
5.10.1.12	gslc_ElemXRadialCreate	182
5.10.1.13	gslc_ElemXRadialDraw	182
5.10.1.14	gslc_ElemXRadialUpdate	183
5.10.1.15	gslc_ElemXSelNumClick	183
5.10.1.16	gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate	183
5.10.1.17	gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw	184
5.10.1.18	gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter	184
5.10.1.19	gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter	184
5.10.1.20	gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch	184
5.10.1.21	gslc_ElemXSliderCreate	185
5.10.1.22	gslc_ElemXSliderDraw	185
5.10.1.23	gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos	185
5.10.1.24	gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos	186
5.10.1.25	gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc	186
5.10.1.26	gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle	186
5.10.1.27	gslc_ElemXSliderTouch	186
5.10.2	Variable Documentation	187
5.10.2.1	SELNUM_ID_BTN_DEC	187
5.10.2.2	SELNUM_ID_BTN_INC	187
5.10.2.3	SELNUM_ID_TXT	187
5.11	src/GUISlice_ex.h File Reference	187
5.11.1	Macro Definition Documentation	189
5.11.1.1	SELNUM_STR_LEN	189
5.11.2	Typedef Documentation	189
5.11.2.1	GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS	189
5.11.3	Enumeration Type Documentation	189
5.11.3.1	gslc_teTypeExtend	189
5.11.3.2	gslc_teXCheckboxStyle	190
5.11.4	Function Documentation	190

5.11.4.1	gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate	190
5.11.4.2	gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw	190
5.11.4.3	gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked	190
5.11.4.4	gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState	191
5.11.4.5	gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState	191
5.11.4.6	gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState	191
5.11.4.7	gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch	191
5.11.4.8	gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate	192
5.11.4.9	gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw	192
5.11.4.10	gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip	193
5.11.4.11	gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate	193
5.11.4.12	gslc_ElemXRadialCreate	193
5.11.4.13	gslc_ElemXRadialDraw	194
5.11.4.14	gslc_ElemXRadialUpdate	194
5.11.4.15	gslc_ElemXSelNumClick	194
5.11.4.16	gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate	194
5.11.4.17	gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw	195
5.11.4.18	gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter	195
5.11.4.19	gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter	195
5.11.4.20	gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch	196
5.11.4.21	gslc_ElemXSliderCreate	196
5.11.4.22	gslc_ElemXSliderDraw	196
5.11.4.23	gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos	197
5.11.4.24	gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos	198
5.11.4.25	gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc	198
5.11.4.26	gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle	198
5.11.4.27	gslc_ElemXSliderTouch	198

Chapter 1

README

GUIslice library

A lightweight GUI framework suitable for embedded displays

- [Website \(www.impulseedventure.com\)](http://www.impulseedventure.com)
- [Documentation wiki \(github\)](#)
- [Release notes](#)
- Pure C library, no dynamic memory allocation
- Widgets: text, images, buttons, checkboxes, radio buttons, sliders, etc. plus extensions and multiple pages.
- Platform-independent GUI core currently supports: SDL1.2, SDL2.0, Adafruit-GFX
- Typical target: Raspberry Pi, Arduino, Cortex M0 (Feather M0), LINUX
- Typical displays: PiTFT, Waveshare, Adafruit TFT 2.2" / 2.8"
- Supports touchscreen control
- No GUIslice installation – just add include files and go!
- LINUX Dependencies: sdl, sdl-ttf, optional: tslib
- Arduino Dependencies: Adafruit-GFX plus display (eg. ILI9341) / touch driver library (eg. STMPE610)

Screenshots

Chapter 2

Class Index

2.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

gslc_tsCollect	Element collection struct	7
gslc_tsColor	Color structure. Defines RGB triplet	9
gslc_tsDriver	10
gslc_tsElem	Element Struct	11
gslc_tsElemRef	Element reference structure	15
gslc_tsEvent	Event structure	16
gslc_tsEventTouch	Structure used to pass touch data through event	17
gslc_tsFont	Font reference structure	18
gslc_tsGui	GUI structure	18
gslc_tsImgRef	Image reference structure	22
gslc_tsPage	Page structure	23
gslc_tsPt	Define point coordinates	24
gslc_tsRect	Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions	25
gslc_tsXCheckbox	Extended data for Checkbox element	26
gslc_tsXGauge	Extended data for Gauge element	27
gslc_tsXRadial	Extended data for Radial element	28
gslc_tsXSelNum	Extended data for SelNum element	30
gslc_tsXSlider	Extended data for Slider element	31

Chapter 3

File Index

3.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

src/ GUIslice.c	35
src/ GUIslice.h	71
src/ GUIslice_config.h	124
src/ GUIslice_drv.h	125
src/ GUIslice_drv_adagfx.cpp	126
src/ GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h	136
src/ GUIslice_drv_sdl.c	147
src/ GUIslice_drv_sdl.h	159
src/ GUIslice_ex.c	176
src/ GUIslice_ex.h	187

Chapter 4

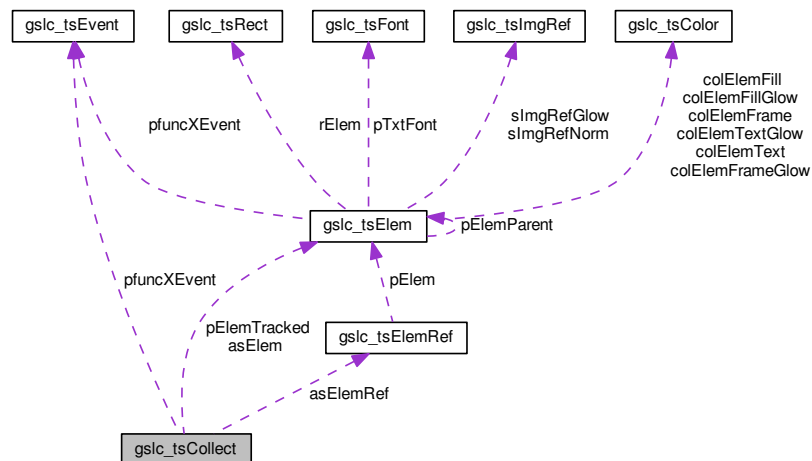
Class Documentation

4.1 gslc_tsCollect Struct Reference

Element collection struct.

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsCollect:



Public Attributes

- `gslc_tsElem * asElem`
Array of elements.
- `uint16_t nElemMax`
Maximum number of elements to allocate (in RAM)
- `uint16_t nElemCnt`
Number of elements allocated.
- `int16_t nElemAutoldNext`
Next Element ID for auto-assignment.
- `gslc_tsElemRef * asElemRef`
Array of element references.

- `uint16_t nElemRefMax`
Maximum number of element references to allocate.
- `uint16_t nElemRefCnt`
Number of element references allocated.
- `gslc_tsElem * pElemTracked`
Element currently being touch-tracked (NULL for none)
- `GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent`
Callback func ptr for events.

4.1.1 Detailed Description

Element collection struct.

- Collections are used to maintain a list of elements and any touch tracking status.
- Pages and Compound Elements both instantiate a Collection

4.1.2 Member Data Documentation

4.1.2.1 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsCollect::asElem`

Array of elements.

4.1.2.2 `gslc_tsElemRef* gslc_tsCollect::asElemRef`

Array of element references.

4.1.2.3 `int16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemAutoldNext`

Next Element ID for auto-assignment.

4.1.2.4 `uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemCnt`

Number of elements allocated.

4.1.2.5 `uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemMax`

Maximum number of elements to allocate (in RAM)

4.1.2.6 `uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemRefCnt`

Number of element references allocated.

4.1.2.7 `uint16_t gslc_tsCollect::nElemRefMax`

Maximum number of element references to allocate.

4.1.2.8 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsCollect::pElemTracked`

Element currently being touch-tracked (NULL for none)

4.1.2.9 GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsCollect::pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.2 gslc_tsColor Struct Reference

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `uint8_t r`
RGB red value.
- `uint8_t g`
RGB green value.
- `uint8_t b`
RGB blue value.
- `uint8_t unused`
Unused value to pad structure.

4.2.1 Detailed Description

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

4.2.2 Member Data Documentation

4.2.2.1 `uint8_t gslc_tsColor::b`

RGB blue value.

4.2.2.2 `uint8_t gslc_tsColor::g`

RGB green value.

4.2.2.3 `uint8_t gslc_tsColor::r`

RGB red value.

4.2.2.4 `uint8_t gslc_tsColor::unused`

Unused value to pad structure.

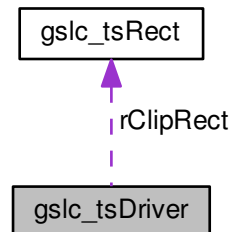
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.3 gslc_tsDriver Struct Reference

```
#include <GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `gslc_tsDriver`:



Public Attributes

- `uint16_t nColRawBkgnd`
Background color (if not image-based)
- `gslc_tsRect rClipRect`
Clipping rectangle.
- `SDL_Surface * pSurfScreen`
Surface ptr for screen.
- `struct tsdev * pTsDev`
Ptr to touchscreen device.

4.3.1 Member Data Documentation

4.3.1.1 `uint16_t gslc_tsDriver::nColRawBkgnd`

Background color (if not image-based)

4.3.1.2 `SDL_Surface* gslc_tsDriver::pSurfScreen`

Surface ptr for screen.

4.3.1.3 `struct tsdev* gslc_tsDriver::pTsDev`

Ptr to touchscreen device.

4.3.1.4 `gslc_tsRect gslc_tsDriver::rClipRect`

Clipping rectangle.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following files:

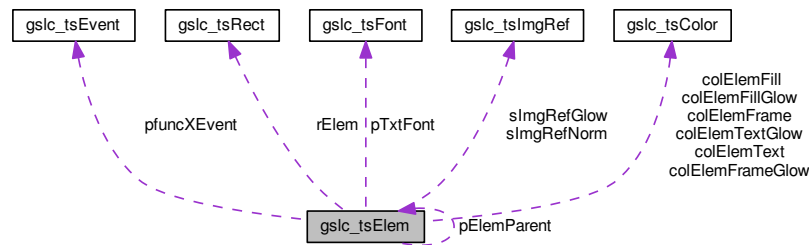
- `src/GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h`
- `src/GUIslice_drv_sdl.h`

4.4 gslc_tsElem Struct Reference

Element Struct.

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsElem:



Public Attributes

- `int16_t nId`
Element ID specified by user.
- `bool bValid`
Element was created properly.
- `int16_t nType`
Element type enumeration.
- `gslc_tsRect rElem`
Rect region containing element.
- `int16_t nGroup`
Group ID that the element belongs to.
- `bool bGlowEn`
Enable glowing visual state.
- `bool bClickEn`
Element accepts touch events.
- `bool bFrameEn`
Element is drawn with frame.
- `bool bFillEn`
Element is drawn with inner fill.
- `gslc_tsColor colElemFrame`
Color for frame.
- `gslc_tsColor colElemFill`
Color for background fill.
- `gslc_tsColor colElemFrameGlow`
Color to use for frame when glowing.
- `gslc_tsColor colElemFillGlow`
Color to use for fill when glowing.
- `gslc_tsImgRef slmgRefNorm`
Image reference to draw (normal)
- `gslc_tsImgRef slmgRefGlow`
Image reference to draw (glowing)

- [gslc_tsElem * pElemParent](#)
Parent element reference.
- [char pStrBuf \[GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN\]](#)
Text string to overlay.
- [uint8_t nStrBufMax](#)
Size of string buffer.
- [gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags](#)
Flags associated with text buffer.
- [gslc_tsColor colElemText](#)
Color of overlay text.
- [gslc_tsColor colElemTextGlow](#)
Color of overlay text when glowing.
- [int8_t eTxtAlign](#)
Alignment of overlay text.
- [uint8_t nTxtMargin](#)
Margin of overlay text within rect region.
- [gslc_tsFont * pTxtFont](#)
Ptr to Font for overlay text.
- [void * pXData](#)
Ptr to extended data structure.
- [GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent](#)
Callback func ptr for event tree (draw,touch,tick)
- [GSLC_CB_DRAW pfuncXDraw](#)
Callback func ptr for custom drawing.
- [GSLC_CB_TOUCH pfuncXTouch](#)
Callback func ptr for touch.
- [GSLC_CB_TICK pfuncXTick](#)
Callback func ptr for timer/main loop tick.
- [bool bNeedRedraw](#)
Element needs to be redrawn.
- [bool bGlowing](#)
Element is currently glowing.

4.4.1 Detailed Description

Element Struct.

- Represents a single graphic element in the GUIslice environment
- A page is made up of a number of elements
- Each element is created with a user-specified ID for further accesses (or `GSLC_ID_AUTO` for it to be auto-generated)
- Display order of elements in a page is based upon the creation order
- Extensions to the core element types is provided through the `pXData` reference and `pfuncX*` callback functions.

4.4.2 Member Data Documentation

4.4.2.1 `bool gslc_tsElem::bClickEn`

Element accepts touch events.

4.4.2.2 bool gslc_tsElem::bFillEn

Element is drawn with inner fill.

This is also used during redraw to determine if elements underneath are visible and must be redrawn as well.

4.4.2.3 bool gslc_tsElem::bFrameEn

Element is drawn with frame.

4.4.2.4 bool gslc_tsElem::bGlowEn

Enable glowing visual state.

4.4.2.5 bool gslc_tsElem::bGlowing

Element is currently glowing.

4.4.2.6 bool gslc_tsElem::bNeedRedraw

Element needs to be redrawn.

4.4.2.7 bool gslc_tsElem::bValid

Element was created properly.

4.4.2.8 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFill

Color for background fill.

4.4.2.9 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFillGlow

Color to use for fill when glowing.

4.4.2.10 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFrame

Color for frame.

4.4.2.11 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemFrameGlow

Color to use for frame when glowing.

4.4.2.12 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemText

Color of overlay text.

4.4.2.13 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsElem::colElemTextGlow

Color of overlay text when glowing.

4.4.2.14 `int8_t gslc_tsElem::eTxtAlign`

Alignment of overlay text.

4.4.2.15 `gslc_teTxtFlags gslc_tsElem::eTxtFlags`

Flags associated with text buffer.

4.4.2.16 `int16_t gslc_tsElem::nGroup`

Group ID that the element belongs to.

4.4.2.17 `int16_t gslc_tsElem::nId`

Element ID specified by user.

4.4.2.18 `uint8_t gslc_tsElem::nStrBufMax`

Size of string buffer.

4.4.2.19 `uint8_t gslc_tsElem::nTxtMargin`

Margin of overlay text within rect region.

4.4.2.20 `int16_t gslc_tsElem::nType`

Element type enumeration.

4.4.2.21 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_tsElem::pElemParent`

Parent element reference.

Used during redraw to notify parent elements that they require redraw as well. Primary usage is in compound elements.

4.4.2.22 `GSLC_CB_DRAW gslc_tsElem::pfuncXDraw`

Callback func ptr for custom drawing.

4.4.2.23 `GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsElem::pfuncXEvent`

Callback func ptr for event tree (draw,touch,tick)

4.4.2.24 `GSLC_CB_TICK gslc_tsElem::pfuncXTick`

Callback func ptr for timer/main loop tick.

4.4.2.25 `GSLC_CB_TOUCH gslc_tsElem::pfuncXTouch`

Callback func ptr for touch.

4.4.2.26 `char gslc_tsElem::pStrBuf[GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN]`

Text string to overlay.

4.4.2.27 `gslc_tsFont* gslc_tsElem::pTxtFont`

Ptr to Font for overlay text.

4.4.2.28 `void* gslc_tsElem::pXData`

Ptr to extended data structure.

4.4.2.29 `gslc_tsRect gslc_tsElem::rElem`

Rect region containing element.

4.4.2.30 `gslc_tsImgRef gslc_tsElem::sImgRefGlow`

Image reference to draw (glowing)

4.4.2.31 `gslc_tsImgRef gslc_tsElem::sImgRefNorm`

Image reference to draw (normal)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

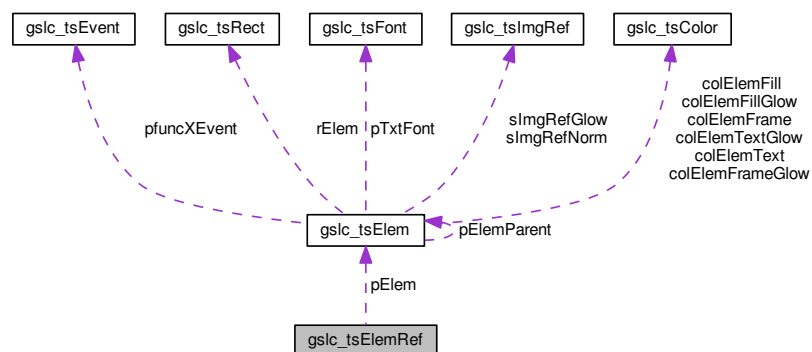
- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.5 gslc_tsElemRef Struct Reference

Element reference structure.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `gslc_tsElemRef`:



Public Attributes

- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [pElem](#)
Pointer to element in memory [RAM,FLASH].
- [gslc_teElemRefFlags](#) [eElemFlags](#)
Element reference flags.

4.5.1 Detailed Description

Element reference structure.

4.5.2 Member Data Documentation

4.5.2.1 [gslc_teElemRefFlags](#) [gslc_tsElemRef::eElemFlags](#)

Element reference flags.

4.5.2.2 [gslc_tsElem](#)* [gslc_tsElemRef::pElem](#)

Pointer to element in memory [RAM,FLASH].

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.6 [gslc_tsEvent](#) Struct Reference

Event structure.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [gslc_teEventType](#) [eType](#)
Event type.
- [uint8_t](#) [nSubType](#)
Event sub-type.
- [void](#) * [pvScope](#)
Event target scope (eg. Page,Collection,Event)
- [void](#) * [pvData](#)
Generic data pointer for event.

4.6.1 Detailed Description

Event structure.

4.6.2 Member Data Documentation

4.6.2.1 [gslc_teEventType](#) [gslc_tsEvent::eType](#)

Event type.

4.6.2.2 uint8_t gslc_tsEvent::nSubType

Event sub-type.

4.6.2.3 void* gslc_tsEvent::pvData

Generic data pointer for event.

This member is used to either pass a pointer to a simple data datatype (such as Element or Collection) or to a another structure that contains multiple fields.

4.6.2.4 void* gslc_tsEvent::pvScope

Event target scope (eg. Page,Collection,Event)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.7 gslc_tsEventTouch Struct Reference

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [gslc_teTouch eTouch](#)
Touch state.
- [int16_t nX](#)
Touch X coordinate (absolute)
- [int16_t nY](#)
Touch Y coordinate (absolute)

4.7.1 Detailed Description

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

4.7.2 Member Data Documentation

4.7.2.1 gslc_teTouch gslc_tsEventTouch::eTouch

Touch state.

4.7.2.2 int16_t gslc_tsEventTouch::nX

Touch X coordinate (absolute)

4.7.2.3 int16_t gslc_tsEventTouch::nY

Touch Y coordinate (absolute)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.8 gslc_tsFont Struct Reference

Font reference structure.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- int16_t [nId](#)
Font ID specified by user.
- void * [pvFont](#)
Void ptr to the Font (type defined by driver)
- uint16_t [nSize](#)
Font size.

4.8.1 Detailed Description

Font reference structure.

4.8.2 Member Data Documentation

4.8.2.1 int16_t gslc_tsFont::nId

Font ID specified by user.

4.8.2.2 uint16_t gslc_tsFont::nSize

Font size.

4.8.2.3 void* gslc_tsFont::pvFont

Void ptr to the Font (type defined by driver)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

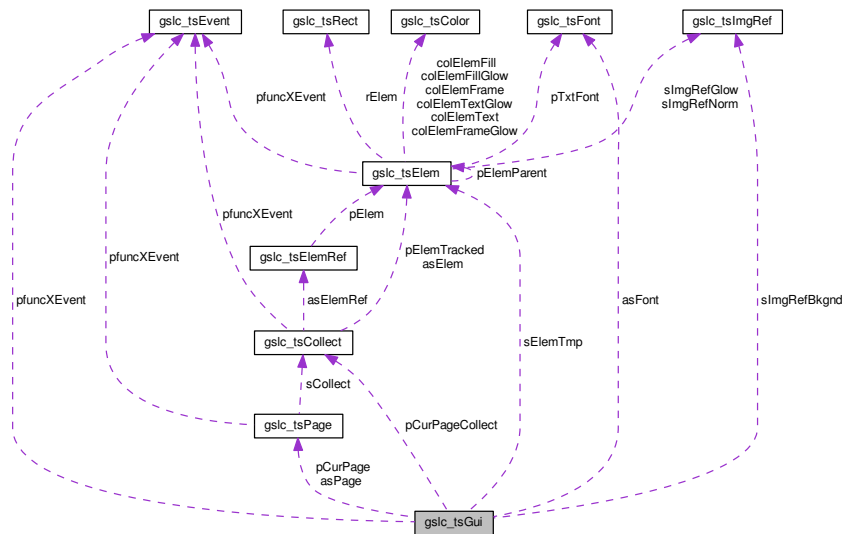
- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.9 gslc_tsGui Struct Reference

GUI structure.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```


Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsGui:



Public Attributes

- `uint16_t nDispW`
Width of the display (pixels)
- `uint16_t nDispH`
Height of the display (pixels)
- `uint8_t nDispDepth`
Bit depth of display (bits per pixel)
- `gslc_tsFont * asFont`
Collection of loaded fonts.
- `uint8_t nFontMax`
Maximum number of fonts to allocate.
- `uint8_t nFontCnt`
Number of fonts allocated.
- `gslc_tsElem sElemTmp`
Temporary element.
- `int16_t nTouchLastX`
Last touch event X coord.
- `int16_t nTouchLastY`
Last touch event Y coord.
- `uint16_t nTouchLastPress`
Last touch event pressure (0=none)
- `void * pvDriver`
Driver-specific members (`gslc_tsDriver*`)
- `bool bRedrawPartialEn`
Driver supports partial page redraw.
- `gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefBkgnd`
Image reference for background.
- `uint8_t nFrameRateCnt`
Diagnostic frame rate count.

- `uint8_t nFrameRateStart`
Diagnostic frame rate timestamp.
- `gslc_tsPage * asPage`
Array of pages.
- `uint8_t nPageMax`
Maximum number of pages.
- `uint8_t nPageCnt`
Current page index.
- `gslc_tsPage * pCurPage`
Currently active page.
- `gslc_tsCollect * pCurPageCollect`
Ptr to active page collection.
- `GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent`
Callback func ptr for events.

4.9.1 Detailed Description

GUI structure.

- Contains all GUI state and content
- Maintains list of one or more pages

4.9.2 Member Data Documentation

4.9.2.1 `gslc_tsFont* gslc_tsGui::asFont`

Collection of loaded fonts.

4.9.2.2 `gslc_tsPage* gslc_tsGui::asPage`

Array of pages.

4.9.2.3 `bool gslc_tsGui::bRedrawPartialEn`

Driver supports partial page redraw.

If true, only changed elements are redrawn during next page redraw command. If false, entire page is redrawn when any element has been updated prior to next page redraw command.

4.9.2.4 `uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nDispDepth`

Bit depth of display (bits per pixel)

4.9.2.5 `uint16_t gslc_tsGui::nDispH`

Height of the display (pixels)

4.9.2.6 `uint16_t gslc_tsGui::nDispW`

Width of the display (pixels)

4.9.2.7 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFontCnt

Number of fonts allocated.

4.9.2.8 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFontMax

Maximum number of fonts to allocate.

4.9.2.9 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFrameRateCnt

Diagnostic frame rate count.

4.9.2.10 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nFrameRateStart

Diagnostic frame rate timestamp.

4.9.2.11 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nPageCnt

Current page index.

4.9.2.12 uint8_t gslc_tsGui::nPageMax

Maximum number of pages.

4.9.2.13 uint16_t gslc_tsGui::nTouchLastPress

Last touch event pressure (0=none))

4.9.2.14 int16_t gslc_tsGui::nTouchLastX

Last touch event X coord.

4.9.2.15 int16_t gslc_tsGui::nTouchLastY

Last touch event Y coord.

4.9.2.16 gslc_tsPage* gslc_tsGui::pCurPage

Currently active page.

4.9.2.17 gslc_tsCollect* gslc_tsGui::pCurPageCollect

Ptr to active page collection.

4.9.2.18 GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsGui::pfuncXEvent

Callback func ptr for events.

4.9.2.19 void* gslc_tsGui::pvDriver

Driver-specific members (gslc_tsDriver*)

4.9.2.20 gslc_tsElem gslc_tsGui::sElemTmp

Temporary element.

4.9.2.21 gslc_tsImgRef gslc_tsGui::sImgRefBkgnd

Image reference for background.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.10 gslc_tsImgRef Struct Reference

Image reference structure.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- const unsigned char * [pImgBuf](#)
Pointer to input image buffer in memory [RAM,FLASH].
- const char * [pFname](#)
Pathname to input image file [FILE,SD].
- [gslc_telmgRefFlags](#) [elmgFlags](#)
Image reference flags.
- void * [pvImgRaw](#)
Ptr to raw output image data (for pre-loaded images)

4.10.1 Detailed Description

Image reference structure.

4.10.2 Member Data Documentation

4.10.2.1 gslc_telmgRefFlags gslc_tsImgRef::elmgFlags

Image reference flags.

4.10.2.2 const char* gslc_tsImgRef::pFname

Pathname to input image file [FILE,SD].

4.10.2.3 const unsigned char* gslc_tsImgRef::pImgBuf

Pointer to input image buffer in memory [RAM,FLASH].

4.10.2.4 void* gslc_tsImgRef::pvImgRaw

Ptr to raw output image data (for pre-loaded images)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

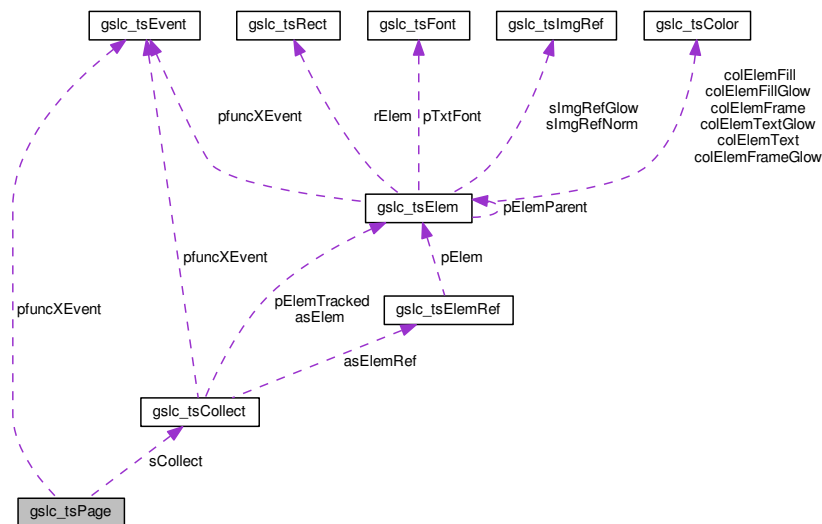
- `src/GUISlice.h`

4.11 gslc_tsPage Struct Reference

Page structure.

```
#include <GUIslice.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `gslc_tsPage`:



Public Attributes

- **gslc_tsCollect sCollect**
Collection of elements on page
- **int8_t nPageId**
Page identifier.
- **bool bPageNeedRedraw**
Page require a redraw.
- **bool bPageNeedFlip**
Screen requires a page flip.
- **GSLC_CB_EVENT pfuncXEvent**
Callback func ptr for events.

4.11.1 Detailed Description

Page structure.

- A page contains a collection of elements
- Many redraw functions operate at a page level
- Maintains state as to whether redraw or screen flip is required

4.11.2 Member Data Documentation

4.11.2.1 `bool gslc_tsPage::bPageNeedFlip`

Screen requires a page flip.

4.11.2.2 `bool gslc_tsPage::bPageNeedRedraw`

Page require a redraw.

4.11.2.3 `int8_t gslc_tsPage::nPageId`

Page identifier.

4.11.2.4 `GSLC_CB_EVENT gslc_tsPage::pfuncXEvent`

Callback func ptr for events.

4.11.2.5 `gslc_tsCollect gslc_tsPage::sCollect`

Collection of elements on page.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.12 `gslc_tsPt` Struct Reference

Define point coordinates.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- `int x`
X coordinate.
- `int y`
Y coordinate.

4.12.1 Detailed Description

Define point coordinates.

4.12.2 Member Data Documentation

4.12.2.1 int gslc_tsPt::x

X coordinate.

4.12.2.2 int gslc_tsPt::y

Y coordinate.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUISlice.h](#)

4.13 gslc_tsRect Struct Reference

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

```
#include <GUISlice.h>
```

Public Attributes

- [int16_t x](#)
X coordinate of corner.
- [int16_t y](#)
Y coordinate of corner.
- [uint16_t w](#)
Width of region.
- [uint16_t h](#)
Height of region.

4.13.1 Detailed Description

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

4.13.2 Member Data Documentation

4.13.2.1 uint16_t gslc_tsRect::h

Height of region.

4.13.2.2 uint16_t gslc_tsRect::w

Width of region.

4.13.2.3 int16_t gslc_tsRect::x

X coordinate of corner.

4.14.2 Member Data Documentation

4.14.2.1 bool gslc_tsXCheckbox::bChecked

Indicates if it is selected (checked)

4.14.2.2 bool gslc_tsXCheckbox::bRadio

Radio-button operation if true.

4.14.2.3 gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXCheckbox::colCheck

Color of checked inner fill.

4.14.2.4 gslc_tsXCheckboxStyle gslc_tsXCheckbox::nStyle

Drawing style for element.

4.14.2.5 gslc_tsGui* gslc_tsXCheckbox::pGui

Ptr to GUI (for radio group control)

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

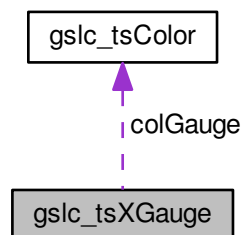
- [src/GUIslice_ex.h](#)

4.15 gslc_tsXGauge Struct Reference

Extended data for Gauge element.

```
#include <GUIslice_ex.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXGauge:



Public Attributes

- `int16_t nGaugeMin`

Minimum control value.

- [int16_t nGaugeMax](#)
Maximum control value.
- [int16_t nGaugeVal](#)
Current control value.
- [gslc_tsColor colGauge](#)
Color of gauge fill bar.
- [bool bGaugeVert](#)
Vertical if true, else Horizontal.
- [bool bGaugeFlip](#)
Reverse direction of gauge.

4.15.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Gauge element.

4.15.2 Member Data Documentation

4.15.2.1 [bool gslc_tsXGauge::bGaugeFlip](#)

Reverse direction of gauge.

4.15.2.2 [bool gslc_tsXGauge::bGaugeVert](#)

Vertical if true, else Horizontal.

4.15.2.3 [gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXGauge::colGauge](#)

Color of gauge fill bar.

4.15.2.4 [int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nGaugeMax](#)

Maximum control value.

4.15.2.5 [int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nGaugeMin](#)

Minimum control value.

4.15.2.6 [int16_t gslc_tsXGauge::nGaugeVal](#)

Current control value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

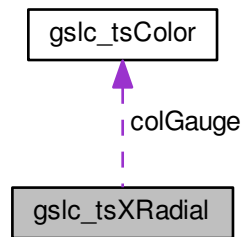
- [src/GUIslice_ex.h](#)

4.16 [gslc_tsXRadial](#) Struct Reference

Extended data for Radial element.

```
#include <GUIslice_ex.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXRadial:



Public Attributes

- `int16_t nMin`
Minimum control value.
- `int16_t nMax`
Maximum control value.
- `int16_t nVal`
Current control value.
- `gslc_tsColor colGauge`
Color of position indicator.

4.16.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Radial element.

4.16.2 Member Data Documentation

4.16.2.1 `gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXRadial::colGauge`

Color of position indicator.

4.16.2.2 `int16_t gslc_tsXRadial::nMax`

Maximum control value.

4.16.2.3 `int16_t gslc_tsXRadial::nMin`

Minimum control value.

4.16.2.4 `int16_t gslc_tsXRadial::nVal`

Current control value.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

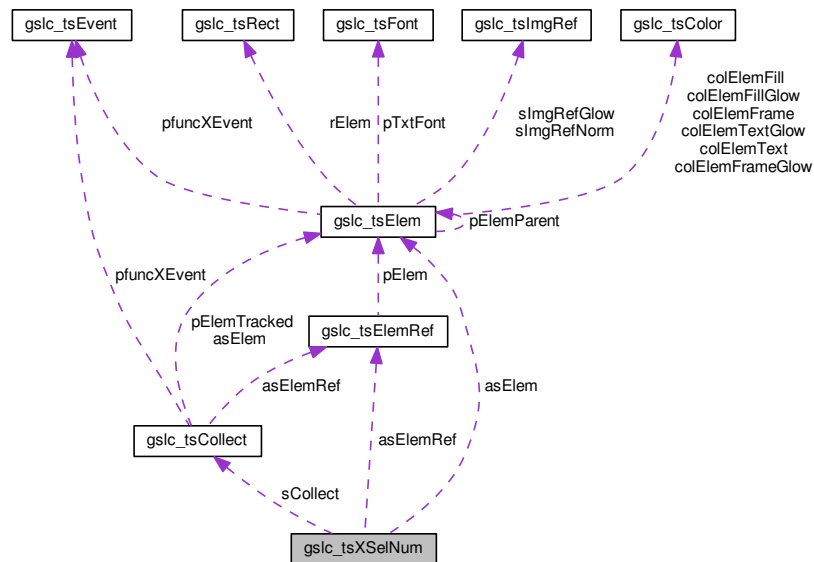
- `src/GUIslice_ex.h`

4.17 gslc_tsXSelNum Struct Reference

Extended data for SelNum element.

```
#include <GUIslice_ex.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for gslc_tsXSelNum:



Public Attributes

- `int16_t nCounter`
Counter for demo purposes.
- `gslc_tsCollect sCollect`
Collection management for sub-elements.
- `gslc_tsElemRef asElemRef` [4]
Storage for sub-element references.
- `gslc_tsElem asElem` [4]
Storage for sub-elements.
- `char acElemTxt` [4][`SELNUM_STR_LEN`]
Storage for strings.

4.17.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for SelNum element.

4.17.2 Member Data Documentation

4.17.2.1 `char gslc_tsXSelNum::acElemTxt`[4][`SELNUM_STR_LEN`]

Storage for strings.

4.17.2.2 `gslc_tsElem` `gslc_tsSelNum::asElem[4]`

Storage for sub-elements.

4.17.2.3 `gslc_tsElemRef` `gslc_tsSelNum::asElemRef[4]`

Storage for sub-element references.

4.17.2.4 `int16_t` `gslc_tsSelNum::nCounter`

Counter for demo purposes.

4.17.2.5 `gslc_tsCollect` `gslc_tsSelNum::sCollect`

Collection management for sub-elements.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

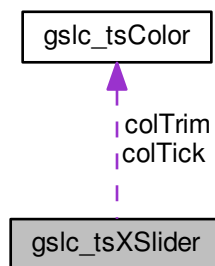
- [src/GUIslice_ex.h](#)

4.18 `gslc_tsXSlider` Struct Reference

Extended data for Slider element.

```
#include <GUIslice_ex.h>
```

Collaboration diagram for `gslc_tsXSlider`:



Public Attributes

- `bool` `bVert`
Orientation: true if vertical, else horizontal.
- `int16_t` `nThumbSz`
Size of the thumb control.
- `int16_t` `nPosMin`
Minimum position value of the slider.
- `int16_t` `nPosMax`

- Maximum position value of the slider.*

 - `uint16_t nTickDiv`
Style: number of tickmark divisions (0 for none)
 - `int16_t nTickLen`
Style: length of tickmarks.
 - `gslc_tsColor colTick`
Style: color of ticks.
 - `bool bTrim`
Style: show a trim color.
 - `gslc_tsColor colTrim`
Style: color of trim.
 - `int16_t nPos`
Current position value of the slider.
 - `GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS pfuncXPos`
Callback func ptr for position update.

4.18.1 Detailed Description

Extended data for Slider element.

4.18.2 Member Data Documentation

4.18.2.1 `bool gslc_tsXSlider::bTrim`

Style: show a trim color.

4.18.2.2 `bool gslc_tsXSlider::bVert`

Orientation: true if vertical, else horizontal.

4.18.2.3 `gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXSlider::colTick`

Style: color of ticks.

4.18.2.4 `gslc_tsColor gslc_tsXSlider::colTrim`

Style: color of trim.

4.18.2.5 `int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nPos`

Current position value of the slider.

4.18.2.6 `int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nPosMax`

Maximum position value of the slider.

4.18.2.7 `int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nPosMin`

Minimum position value of the slider.

4.18.2.8 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nThumbSz

Size of the thumb control.

4.18.2.9 uint16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nTickDiv

Style: number of tickmark divisions (0 for none)

4.18.2.10 int16_t gslc_tsXSlider::nTickLen

Style: length of tickmarks.

4.18.2.11 GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS gslc_tsXSlider::pfuncXPos

Callback func ptr for position update.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

- [src/GUIslice_ex.h](#)

Chapter 5

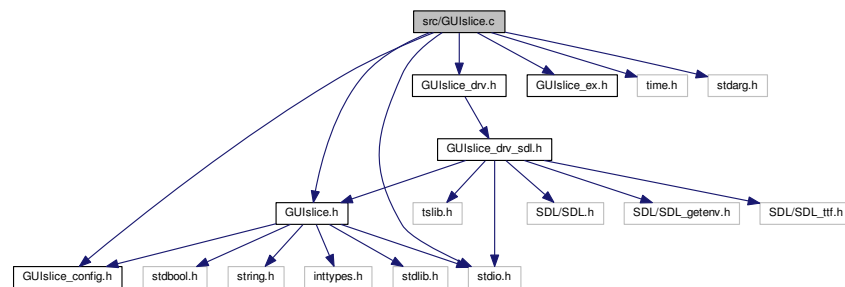
File Documentation

5.1 README.md File Reference

5.2 src/GUISlice.c File Reference

```
#include "GUISlice_config.h"
#include "GUISlice.h"
#include "GUISlice_ex.h"
#include "GUISlice_drv.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <stdarg.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUISlice.c:



Macros

- `#define GUISLICE_VER "0.8.7"`

Functions

- `char * gslc_GetVer (gslc_tsGui *pGui)`
Get the GUISlice version number.
- `bool gslc_Init (gslc_tsGui *pGui, void *pvDriver, gslc_tsPage *asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont *asFont, uint8_t nMaxFont)`
Initialize the GUISlice library.
- `void gslc_InitDebug (GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT pfunc)`

- Initialize debug output.*

 - void [gslc_DebugPrintf](#) (const char *pFmt,...)

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.
- void [gslc_Quit](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Exit the GUIslice environment.
- void [gslc_Update](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Perform main GUIslice handling functions.
- [gslc_tsEvent](#) [gslc_EventCreate](#) ([gslc_teEventType](#) eType, uint8_t nSubType, void *pvScope, void *pvData)

Create an event structure.
- bool [gslc_IsInRect](#) (int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.
- bool [gslc_IsInWH](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.
- void [gslc_OrderCoord](#) (int16_t *pnX0, int16_t *pnY0, int16_t *pnX1, int16_t *pnY1)
- bool [gslc_ClipPt](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) *pClipRect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.
- bool [gslc_ClipLine](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) *pClipRect, int16_t *pnX0, int16_t *pnY0, int16_t *pnX1, int16_t *pnY1)

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.
- bool [gslc_ClipRect](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) *pClipRect, [gslc_tsRect](#) *pRect)

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.
- [gslc_tslmgRef](#) [gslc_ResetImage](#) ()

Create a blank image reference structure.
- [gslc_tslmgRef](#) [gslc_GetImageFromFile](#) (const char *pFname, [gslc_telmgRefFlags](#) eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.
- [gslc_tslmgRef](#) [gslc_GetImageFromSD](#) (const char *pFname, [gslc_telmgRefFlags](#) eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.
- [gslc_tslmgRef](#) [gslc_GetImageFromRam](#) (unsigned char *plmgBuf, [gslc_telmgRefFlags](#) eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.
- [gslc_tslmgRef](#) [gslc_GetImageFromProg](#) (const unsigned char *plmgBuf, [gslc_telmgRefFlags](#) eFmt)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)
- void [gslc_DrawSetPixel](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.
- void [gslc_DrawLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.
- void [gslc_DrawLineH](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nW, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a horizontal line.
- void [gslc_DrawLineV](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nH, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a vertical line.
- void [gslc_DrawFrameRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.
- void [gslc_DrawFillRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.
- [gslc_tsRect](#) [gslc_ExpandRect](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, int16_t nExpandW, int16_t nExpandH)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.
- void [gslc_DrawFrameCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a framed circle.
- void [gslc_DrawFillCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a filled circle.

- bool [gslc_FontAdd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)
Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).
- [gslc_tsFont](#) * [gslc_FontGet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nFontId)
Fetch a font from its ID value.
- bool [gslc_PageEvent](#) (void *pvGui, [gslc_tsEvent](#) sEvent)
Common event handler function for a page.
- void [gslc_PageAdd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, [gslc_tsElem](#) *psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, [gslc_tsElemRef](#) *psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)
Add a page to the GUI.
- int [gslc_GetPageCur](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Fetch the current page ID.
- void [gslc_SetPageCur](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId)
Select a new page for display.
- void [gslc_PageRedrawSet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, bool bRedraw)
Update the need-redraw status for the current page.
- bool [gslc_PageRedrawGet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Get the need-redraw status for the current page.
- void [gslc_PageRedrawCalc](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.
- void [gslc_PageRedrawGo](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Redraw all elements on the active page.
- void [gslc_PageFlipSet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, bool bNeeded)
Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.
- bool [gslc_PageFlipGet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Get state of pending page flip state.
- void [gslc_PageFlipGo](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.
- [gslc_tsPage](#) * [gslc_PageFindById](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId)
Find a page in the GUI by its ID.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_PageFindElemById](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)
Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.
- void [gslc_PageSetEventFunc](#) ([gslc_tsPage](#) *pPage, [GSLC_CB_EVENT](#) funcCb)
Assign the event callback function for a page.
- int [gslc_ElemGetId](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Get an Element ID from an element structure.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateTxt](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)
Create a Text Element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, [GSLC_CB_TOUCH](#) cbTouch)
Create a textual Button Element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRefSel, [GSLC_CB_TOUCH](#) cbTouch)
Create a graphical Button Element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateBox](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem)
Create a Box Element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)
Create a Line Element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateImg](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Create a Image Element.

- Create an image Element.*

 - bool `gslc_ElemEvent` (void *pvGui, `gslc_tsEvent` sEvent)

Common event handler function for an element.
- void `gslc_ElemDraw` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)

Draw an element to the active display.
- bool `gslc_ElemDrawByRef` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui, `gslc_tsElem` *pElem)

Draw an element to the active display.
- void `gslc_ElemSetFillEn` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, bool bFillEn)

Set the fill state for an Element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetFrameEn` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, bool bFrameEn)

Set the frame state for an Element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetCol` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, `gslc_tsColor` colFrame, `gslc_tsColor` colFill, `gslc_tsColor` col←FillGlow)

Update the common color selection for an Element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetGlowCol` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, `gslc_tsColor` colFrameGlow, `gslc_tsColor` colFillGlow, `gslc_tsColor` colTxtGlow)

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetGroup` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, int nGroupId)

Set the group ID for an element.
- int `gslc_ElemGetGroup` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem)

Get the group ID for an element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, unsigned nAlign)

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)
- void `gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, unsigned nMargin)

Set the margin around of a textual element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetTxtStr` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, const char *pStr)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.
- void `gslc_ElemSetTxtCol` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, `gslc_tsColor` colVal)

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.
- void `gslc_ElemSetTxtMem` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, `gslc_teTxtFlags` eFlags)

Update the text string location in memory.
- void `gslc_ElemUpdateFont` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui, `gslc_tsElem` *pElem, int nFontId)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.
- void `gslc_ElemSetRedraw` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, bool bRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for an element.
- bool `gslc_ElemGetRedraw` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem)

Get the need-redraw status for an element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetGlow` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, bool bGlowing)

Update the glowing indicator for an element.
- bool `gslc_ElemGetGlow` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem)

Get the glowing indicator for an element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetGlowEn` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, bool bGlowEn)

Update the glowing enable for an element.
- bool `gslc_ElemGetGlowEn` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem)

Get the glowing enable for an element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElemSrc, `gslc_tsElem` *pElemDest)

Copy style settings from one element to another.
- void `gslc_ElemSetEventFunc` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, `GSLC_CB_EVENT` funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a element.
- void `gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc` (`gslc_tsElem` *pElem, `GSLC_CB_DRAW` funcCb)

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

- void [gslc_ElemSetTickFunc](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [GSLC_CB_TICK](#) funcCb)
Assign the tick callback function for an element.
- bool [gslc_ElemOwnsCoord](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, bool bOnlyClickEn)
Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.
- void [gslc_CollectTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [gslc_tsEventTouch](#) *pEventTouch)
Handle touch events within the element collection.
- void [gslc_TrackTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsPage](#) *pPage, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nPress)
Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.
- bool [gslc_InitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Initialize the touchscreen device driver.
- bool [gslc_GetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)
Initialize the touchscreen device driver.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) [gslc_ElemCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nType, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)
Create a new element with default styling.
- bool [gslc_CollectEvent](#) (void *pvGui, [gslc_tsEvent](#) sEvent)
Common event handler function for an element collection.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_CollectElemAdd](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, const [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_teElemRefFlags](#) eFlags)
Add an element to a collection.
- bool [gslc_CollectGetRedraw](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect)
Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemAdd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_teElemRefFlags](#) eFlags)
Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.
- bool [gslc_SetClipRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) *pRect)
Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.
- void [gslc_ElemSetImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRefSel)
Set an element to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_SetBkgndImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Configure the background to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_SetBkgndColor](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Configure the background to use a solid color.
- bool [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElemTracked, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
Trigger an element's touch event.
- void [gslc_ResetElem](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Initialize an Element struct.
- void [gslc_ResetFont](#) ([gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont)
Initialize a Font struct.
- void [gslc_ElemDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Free up any members associated with an element.
- void [gslc_CollectDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect)
Free up any members associated with an element collection.
- void [gslc_PageDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsPage](#) *pPage)
Free up any members associated with a page.
- void [gslc_GuiDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.
- void [gslc_CollectReset](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [gslc_tsElem](#) *asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, [gslc_tsElemRef](#) *asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)

- Reset the members of an element collection.*
- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_CollectFindElemById (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, int16_t nElemId)`
Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.
- `int gslc_CollectGetNextId (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)`
Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.
- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_CollectGetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect)`
Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.
- `void gslc_CollectSetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsElem *pElem)`
Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.
- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)`
Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.
- `void gslc_CollectSetParent (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, gslc_tsElem *pElemParent)`
Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.
- `void gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (gslc_tsCollect *pCollect, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)`
Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

Variables

- `GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT g_pfDebugOut = NULL`
Global debug output function.

5.2.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.2.1.1 `#define GUISLICE_VER "0.8.7"`

5.2.2 Function Documentation

5.2.2.1 `bool gslc_ClipLine (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t * pnX0, int16_t * pnY0, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnY1)`

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.

- Implements Cohen-Sutherland algorithm
- Coordinates in parameter list are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	<i>pClipRect</i>	Pointer to clipping region
in, out	<i>pnX0</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of line start
in, out	<i>pnY0</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of line start
in, out	<i>pnX1</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of line end
in, out	<i>pnY1</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of line end

Returns

true if line is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.2.2.2 `bool gslc_ClipPt (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)`

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.

Parameters

in	<i>pClipRect</i>	Pointer to clipping region
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of point
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of point

Returns

true if point is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.2.2.3 bool gslc_ClipRect (gslc_tsRect * *pClipRect*, gslc_tsRect * *pRect*)

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.

- Coordinates in parameter rect are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	<i>pClipRect</i>	Pointer to clipping region
in, out	<i>pRect</i>	Ptr to rectangle

Returns

true if rect is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.2.2.4 void gslc_CollectDestruct (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*)

Free up any members associated with an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to collection
----	-----------------	-----------------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.5 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectElemAdd (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*, const gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_teElemRefFlags *eFlags*)

Add an element to a collection.

- Note that the contents of *pElem* are copied to the collection's element array so the *pElem* pointer can be discarded after the call is complete.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>pElem</i>	Ptr to the element to add

in	<i>eFlags</i>	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).
----	---------------	---

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that has been added or NULL if there was an error

5.2.2.6 bool gslc_CollectEvent (void * *pvGui*, gslc_tsEvent *sEvent*)

Common event handler function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void pointer to GUI
in	<i>sEvent</i>	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.2.7 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemById (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*, int16_t *nElemId*)

Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to search for

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.2.2.8 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*)

Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.

- A match is found if the element is "clickable" (bClickEn=true) and the coordinate falls within the element's bounds (rElem).

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>nX</i>	Absolute X coordinate to use for search
in	<i>nY</i>	Absolute Y coordinate to use for search

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.2.2.9 gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectGetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*)

Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
----	-----------------	---------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that is currently being tracked or NULL if no elements are being tracked

5.2.2.10 int gslc_CollectGetNextId (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*)

Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
----	-----------------	---------------------------

Returns

Element ID that is reserved for use

5.2.2.11 bool gslc_CollectGetRedraw (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*)

Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to Element collection
----	-----------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.2.2.12 void gslc_CollectReset (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*, gslc_tsElem * *asElem*, uint16_t *nElemMax*, gslc_tsElemRef * *asElemRef*, uint16_t *nElemRefMax*)

Reset the members of an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>asElem</i>	Internal element array storage to associate with the collection
in	<i>nElemMax</i>	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array (ie. RAM))
in	<i>asElemRef</i>	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the collection. All elements, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.
in	<i>nElemRefMax</i>	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the maximum number of elements that can appear in the collection, irrespective of whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).

Returns

none

5.2.2.13 void gslc_CollectSetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * *pCollect*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>pElem</i>	Ptr to element to mark as being tracked

Returns

none

5.2.2.14 void `gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)`

Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to collection
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default)

Returns

none

5.2.2.15 void `gslc_CollectSetParent (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * pElemParent)`

Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.

- This is generally used in the case of compound elements where updates to a sub-element should cause the parent (compound element) to be redrawn as well.)

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>pElemParent</i>	Ptr to element that is the parent

Returns

none

5.2.2.16 void `gslc_CollectTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsEventTouch * pEventTouch)`

Handle touch events within the element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to the GUI
in	<i>pCollect</i>	Ptr to the element collection
in	<i>pEventTouch</i>	Ptr to the touch event structure

Returns

none

5.2.2.17 void `gslc_DebugPrintf` (const char * *pFmt*, ...)

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.

- Only supports 's','d','u' tokens
- Calls on the output function configured in [gslc_InitDebug\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pFmt</i>	Format string to use for printing
in	...	Variable parameter list

Returns

none

5.2.2.18 void `gslc_DrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center X coordinate
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center Y coordinate
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the fill

Returns

none

5.2.2.19 void `gslc_DrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to fill
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

none

5.2.2.20 void `gslc_DrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center X coordinate
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center Y coordinate
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.2.2.21 void `gslc_DrawFrameRect` (`gslc_tsGui` * *pGui*, `gslc_tsRect` *rRect*, `gslc_tsColor` *nCol*)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to frame
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.2.2.22 void `gslc_DrawLine` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nX0`, `int16_t nY0`, `int16_t nX1`, `int16_t nY1`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX0</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY0</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nX1</i>	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	<i>nY1</i>	Y coordinate of line endpoint
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.2.23 void `gslc_DrawLineH` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nX`, `int16_t nY`, `uint16_t nW`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a horizontal line.

- Note that direction of line is in +ve X axis

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nW</i>	Width of line (in +X direction)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.2.24 void `gslc_DrawLineV` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nX`, `int16_t nY`, `uint16_t nH`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a vertical line.

- Note that direction of line is in +ve Y axis

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nH</i>	Height of line (in +Y direction)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.2.2.25 void gslc_DrawSetPixel (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

- Calls upon [gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw\(\)](#) but wraps with a surface lock lock
- If repeated access is needed, use [gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	<i>nY</i>	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.2.2.26 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemAdd (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nPageId*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_teElemRefFlags *eFlags*)

Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.

- NOTE: The content of *pElem* is copied so the pointer can be released after the call.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to add element to (GSLC_PAGE_NONE to skip in case of temporary creation for compound elements)
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to add
in	<i>eFlags</i>	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if fail

5.2.2.27 gslc_tsElem gslc_ElemCreate (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nElemId*, int16_t *nPageId*, int16_t *nType*, gslc_tsRect *rElem*, char * *pStrBuf*, uint8_t *nStrBufMax*, int16_t *nFontId*)

Create a new element with default styling.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	User-supplied ID for referencing this element (or GSLC_ID_AUTO to auto-generate)
in	<i>nPageId</i>	The page ID on which this page should be associated
in	<i>nType</i>	Enumeration that indicates the type of element that is requested for creation. The type adjusts the visual representation and default styling.
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle region framing the element
in	<i>pStrBuf</i>	String to copy into element
in	<i>nStrBufMax</i>	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID for textual elements

Returns

Initialized structure

5.2.2.28 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBox (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem)`

Create a Box Element.

- Draws a box with frame and fill

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining box size

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.2.29 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)`

Create a graphical Button Element.

- Creates a clickable element that uses a BMP image with no frame or fill
- Transparency is supported by bitmap color (0xFF00FF)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining image size

in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference to load (unselected state)
in	<i>sImgRefSel</i>	Image reference to load (selected state)
in	<i>cbTouch</i>	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.2.30 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)`

Create a textual Button Element.

- Creates a clickable element that has a textual label with frame and fill

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	<i>pStrBuf</i>	String to copy into element
in	<i>nStrBufMax</i>	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to use for text display
in	<i>cbTouch</i>	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.2.31 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`

Create an image Element.

- Draws an image

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining box size
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference to load

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.2.32 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)`

Create a Line Element.

- Draws a line with fill color

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>nX0</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY0</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nX1</i>	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	<i>nY1</i>	Y coordinate of line endpoint

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.2.33 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)`

Create a Text Element.

- Draws a text string with filled background

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	<i>pStrBuf</i>	String to copy into element
in	<i>nStrBufMax</i>	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to use for text display

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.2.2.34 `void gslc_ElemDestruct (gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Free up any members associated with an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.35 `void gslc_ElemDraw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)`

Draw an element to the active display.

- Element is referenced by a page ID and element ID

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	ID of page containing element
in	<i>nElemId</i>	ID of element

Returns

none

5.2.2.36 bool gslc_ElemDrawByRef (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Draw an element to the active display.

- Element is referenced by an element pointer

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Ptr to Element to draw

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.2.2.37 bool gslc_ElemEvent (void * *pvGui*, gslc_tsEvent *sEvent*)

Common event handler function for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void pointer to GUI
in	<i>sEvent</i>	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.2.38 bool gslc_ElemGetGlow (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

True if element is glowing

5.2.2.39 bool gslc_ElemGetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

True if element supports glowing

5.2.2.40 int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get the group ID for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

Group ID or GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE if unassigned

5.2.2.41 int gslc_ElemGetId (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element structure
----	--------------	------------------------------

Returns

ID of element or GSLC_ID_NONE if not found

5.2.2.42 bool gslc_ElemGetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.2.2.43 bool gslc_ElemOwnsCoord (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, bool *bOnlyClickEn*)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.

- This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Element used for boundary test
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate to test
in	<i>bOnlyClickEn</i>	Only output true if element was also marked as "clickable" (eg. bClickEn=true)

Returns

true if inside element, false otherwise

5.2.2.44 `bool gslc_ElemSendEventTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElemTracked, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)`

Trigger an element's touch event.

This is an optional behavior useful in some extended element types.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElemTracked</i>	Pointer to tracked Element (or NULL for none)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.2.45 `void gslc_ElemSetCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrame, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow)`

Update the common color selection for an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>colFrame</i>	Color for the frame
in	<i>colFill</i>	Color for the fill
in	<i>colFillGlow</i>	Color for the fill when glowing

Returns

none

5.2.2.46 `void gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_DRAW funcCb)`

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

- This allows the user to override the default rendering for an element, enabling the creation of a custom element

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to drawing routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.2.2.47 void gslc_ElemSetEventFunc (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, GSLC_CB_EVENT *funcCb*)

Assign the event callback function for a element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.2.2.48 void gslc_ElemSetFillEn (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bFillEn*)

Set the fill state for an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bFillEn</i>	True if filled, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.2.49 void gslc_ElemSetFrameEn (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bFrameEn*)

Set the frame state for an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bFrameEn</i>	True if framed, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.2.50 void gslc_ElemSetGlow (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bGlowing*)

Update the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bGlowing</i>	True if element is glowing

Returns

none

5.2.2.51 void `gslc_ElemSetGlowCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow, gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow)`

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>colFrameGlow</i>	Color for the frame when glowing
in	<i>colFillGlow</i>	Color for the fill when glowing
in	<i>colTxtGlow</i>	Color for the text when glowing

Returns

none

5.2.2.52 void `gslc_ElemSetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bGlowEn)`

Update the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bGlowEn</i>	True if element should support glowing

Returns

none

5.2.2.53 void `gslc_ElemSetGroup (gslc_tsElem * pElem, int nGroupId)`

Set the group ID for an element.

- Typically used to associate radio button elements together

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nGroupId</i>	Group ID to assign

Returns

none

5.2.2.54 void `gslc_ElemSetImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel)`

Set an element to use a bitmap image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference (normal state)
in	<i>sImgRefSel</i>	Image reference (glowing state)

Returns

none

5.2.2.55 void `gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bRedraw)`

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bRedraw</i>	True if redraw required, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.2.56 void `gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem * pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem * pElemDest)`

Copy style settings from one element to another.

Parameters

in	<i>pElemSrc</i>	Pointer to source Element
in	<i>pElemDest</i>	Pointer to destination Element

Returns

none

5.2.2.57 void `gslc_ElemSetTickFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_TICK funcCb)`

Assign the tick callback function for an element.

- This allows the user to provide background updates to an element triggered by the main loop call to [gslc_Update\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to tick routine (or NULL for none))

Returns

none

5.2.2.58 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign (gslc_tsElem * pElem, unsigned nAlign)`

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nAlign</i>	Alignment to specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT • GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID • GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT • GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT • GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID • GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT • GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT • GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID • GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT

Returns

none

5.2.2.59 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colVal)`

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>colVal</i>	RGB color to change to

Returns

none

5.2.2.60 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin (gslc_tsElem * pElem, unsigned nMargin)`

Set the margin around of a textual element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nMargin</i>	Number of pixels gap to leave surrounding text

Returns

none

5.2.2.61 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtMem (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teTxtFlags eFlags)`

Update the text string location in memory.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>eFlags</i>	Flags associated with text memory location (GSLC_TXT_MEM_*)

Returns

none

5.2.2.62 void gslc_ElemSetTxtStr (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, const char * *pStr*)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to copy into element

Returns

none

5.2.2.63 void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int *nFontId*)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to select

Returns

none

5.2.2.64 gslc_tsEvent gslc_EventCreate (gslc_teEventType *eType*, uint8_t *nSubType*, void * *pvScope*, void * *pvData*)

Create an event structure.

Parameters

in	<i>eType</i>	Event type (draw, touch, tick, etc.)
in	<i>nSubType</i>	Refinement of event type (or 0 if unused)
in	<i>pvScope</i>	Void ptr to object receiving event so that the event handler will have the context
in	<i>pvData</i>	Void ptr to additional data associated with the event (eg. coordinates for touch events)

Returns

None

5.2.2.65 gslc_tsRect gslc_ExpandRect (gslc_tsRect *rRect*, int16_t *nExpandW*, int16_t *nExpandH*)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region before resizing
in	<i>nExpandW</i>	Number of pixels to expand the width (if positive) or contract the width (if negative)
in	<i>nExpandH</i>	Number of pixels to expand the height (if positive) or contract the height (if negative)

Returns

[gslc_tsRect\(\)](#) with resized dimensions

5.2.2.66 `bool gslc_FontAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)`

Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nFontId</i>	ID to use when referencing this font
in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.2.2.67 `gslc_tsFont* gslc_FontGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId)`

Fetch a font from its ID value.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nFontId</i>	ID value used to reference the font (supplied originally to gslc_FontAdd())

Returns

A pointer to the font structure or NULL if error

5.2.2.68 `gslc_tsImgRef gslc_GetImageFromFile (const char * pFname, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)`

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.

Parameters

in	<i>pFname</i>	Pointer to filename string of image in filesystem
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.2.69 `gslc_tsImgRef gslc_GetImageFromProg (const unsigned char * plmgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)`

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)

Parameters

in	<i>pImgBuf</i>	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.2.70 **gslc_tsImgRef** **gslc_GetImageFromRam** (unsigned char * *pImgBuf*, **gslc_telmgRefFlags** *eFmt*)

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.

Parameters

in	<i>pImgBuf</i>	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.2.71 **gslc_tsImgRef** **gslc_GetImageFromSD** (const char * *pFname*, **gslc_telmgRefFlags** *eFmt*)

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.

Parameters

in	<i>pFname</i>	Pointer to filename string of image in SD card
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.2.2.72 **int** **gslc_GetPageCur** (**gslc_tsGui** * *pGui*)

Fetch the current page ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

Page ID

5.2.2.73 **bool** **gslc_GetTouch** (**gslc_tsGui** * *pGui*, **int16_t** * *pnX*, **int16_t** * *pnY*, **uint16_t** * *pnPress*)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to int to contain latest touch X coordinate
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to int to contain latest touch Y coordinate
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to int to contain latest touch pressure value

Returns

true if touch event, false otherwise

5.2.2.74 `char* gslc_GetVer (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Get the GUISlice version number.

Returns

String containing version number

5.2.2.75 `void gslc_GuiDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.

Also frees up any fonts.

- Called by [gslc_Quit\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.76 `bool gslc_Init (gslc_tsGui * pGui, void * pvDriver, gslc_tsPage * asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont * asFont, uint8_t nMaxFont)`

Initialize the GUISlice library.

- Configures the primary screen surface(s)
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling [gslc_Init\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pvDriver</i>	Void pointer to Driver struct (gslc_tsDriver*)
in	<i>asPage</i>	Pointer to Page array
in	<i>nMaxPage</i>	Size of Page array
in	<i>asFont</i>	Pointer to Font array
in	<i>nMaxFont</i>	Size of Font array

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.2.77 void gslc_InitDebug (GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT *pfunc*)

Initialize debug output.

- Defines the user function used for debug/error output
- *pfunc* is responsible for outputting a single character
- For Arduino, this user function would typically call Serial.print()

Parameters

in	<i>pfunc</i>	Pointer to user character-out function
----	--------------	--

Returns

none

5.2.2.78 bool gslc_InitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen (or "" if not applicable)) eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.2.2.79 bool gslc_IsInRect (int16_t *nSelX*, int16_t *nSelY*, gslc_tsRect *rRect*)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.

- This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	<i>nSelX</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nSelY</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to compare against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.2.2.80 `bool gslc_IsInWH (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)`

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.

- This routine is useful in determining if a relative coordinate is within a given W x H dimension

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nSelX</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nSelY</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nWidth</i>	Width to test against
in	<i>nHeight</i>	Height to test against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.2.2.81 `void gslc_OrderCoord (int16_t * pnX0, int16_t * pnY0, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnY1)`

5.2.2.82 `void gslc_PageAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem * psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, gslc_tsElemRef * psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)`

Add a page to the GUI.

- This call associates an element array with the collection within the page
- Once a page has been added to the GUI, elements can be added to the page by specifying the same page ID

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to assign
in	<i>psElem</i>	Internal element array storage to associate with the page
in	<i>nMaxElem</i>	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array (ie. RAM))
in	<i>psElemRef</i>	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the page. All elements, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.

in	<i>nMaxElemRef</i>	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the maximum number of elements that can appear on a page, irrespective of whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).
----	--------------------	--

Returns

none

5.2.2.83 void gslc_PageDestruct (gslc_tsPage * pPage)

Free up any members associated with a page.

Parameters

in	<i>pPage</i>	Pointer to Page
----	--------------	-----------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.84 bool gslc_PageEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for a page.

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void pointer to GUI
in	<i>sEvent</i>	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.2.85 gslc_tsPage* gslc_PageFindById (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld)

Find a page in the GUI by its ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageld</i>	Page ID to search

Returns

Ptr to a page or NULL if none found

5.2.2.86 gslc_tsElem* gslc_PageFindElemById (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld, int16_t nElemld)

Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to search
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to search

Returns

Ptr to an element or NULL if none found

5.2.2.87 bool gslc_PageFlipGet (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Get state of pending page flip state.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

True if screen requires page flip

5.2.2.88 void gslc_PageFlipGo (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.

- On some hardware this can trigger a double-buffering page flip.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

None

5.2.2.89 void gslc_PageFlipSet (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, bool *bNeeded*)

Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.

- This is generally called with *bNeeded*=true whenever drawing has been done to the active page. Page flip is actually performed later when calling PageFlipGo().

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>bNeeded</i>	True if screen requires page flip

Returns

None

5.2.2.90 void gslc_PageRedrawCalc (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.

This routine checks to see if any transparent elements have been marked as needing redraw. If so, the whole page may be marked as needing redraw (or at least the other elements that have been exposed underneath).

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.91 bool gslc_PageRedrawGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.2.2.92 void gslc_PageRedrawGo (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Redraw all elements on the active page.

Only the elements that have been marked as needing redraw are rendered unless the entire page has been marked as needing redraw (in which case everything is drawn)

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.93 void gslc_PageRedrawSet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, bool bRedraw)

Update the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
<i>in</i>	<i>bRedraw</i>	True if redraw required, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.2.2.94 void gslc_PageSetEventFunc (gslc_tsPage * pPage, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)

Assign the event callback function for a page.

Parameters

in	<i>pPage</i>	Pointer to page
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default)

Returns

none

5.2.2.95 void gslc_Quit (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Exit the GUISlice environment.

- Calls lower-level destructors to clean up any initialized subsystems and deletes any created elements or fonts

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

None

5.2.2.96 void gslc_ResetElem (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Initialize an Element struct.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.97 void gslc_ResetFont (gslc_tsFont * *pFont*)

Initialize a Font struct.

Parameters

in	<i>pFont</i>	Pointer to Font
----	--------------	-----------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.98 gslc_tsImgRef gslc_ResetImage ()

Create a blank image reference structure.

Returns

Image reference struct

5.2.2.99 `bool gslc_SetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Configure the background to use a solid color.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.2.100 `bool gslc_SetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tslmgRef slmgRef)`

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>slmgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.2.2.101 `bool gslc_SetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect * pRect)`

Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Pointer to Rect for clipping (or NULL for entire screen)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.2.2.102 `void gslc_SetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId)`

Select a new page for display.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

in	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to select as current
----	----------------	------------------------------

Returns

none

5.2.2.103 void `gslc_TrackTouch` (`gslc_tsGui` * *pGui*, `gslc_tsPage` * *pPage*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, uint16_t *nPress*)

Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pPage</i>	Pointer to current page
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of touch event
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of touch event
in	<i>nPress</i>	Pressure level of touch event (0 for none, else touch)

Returns

none

5.2.2.104 void `gslc_Update` (`gslc_tsGui` * *pGui*)

Perform main GUISlice handling functions.

- Handles any touch events
- Performs any necessary screen redraw

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

None

5.2.3 Variable Documentation

5.2.3.1 `GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT` `g_pfDebugOut` = NULL

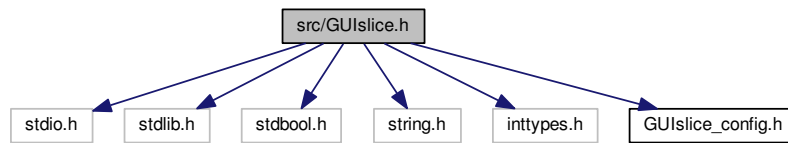
Global debug output function.

- The user assigns this function via [gslc_InitDebug\(\)](#)

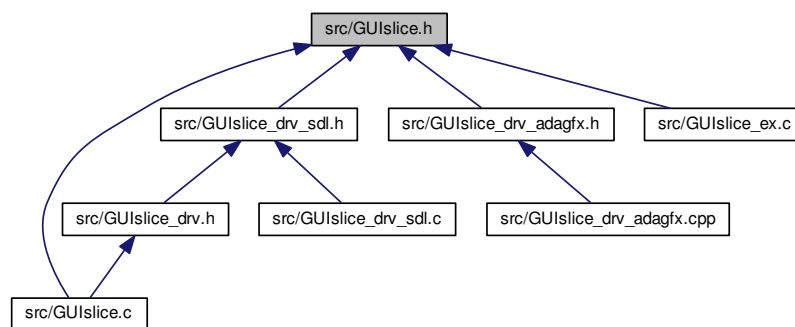
5.3 src/GUISlice.h File Reference

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdbool.h>
#include <string.h>
#include <inttypes.h>
#include "GUISlice_config.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [gslc_tsRect](#)
Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.
- struct [gslc_tsPt](#)
Define point coordinates.
- struct [gslc_tsColor](#)
Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.
- struct [gslc_tsEvent](#)
Event structure.
- struct [gslc_tsEventTouch](#)
Structure used to pass touch data through event.
- struct [gslc_tsFont](#)
Font reference structure.
- struct [gslc_tsImgRef](#)
Image reference structure.
- struct [gslc_tsElem](#)
Element Struct.
- struct [gslc_tsElemRef](#)
Element reference structure.
- struct [gslc_tsCollect](#)
Element collection struct.
- struct [gslc_tsPage](#)

Page structure.

- struct [gslc_tsGui](#)

GUI structure.

Macros

- #define [GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP](#) 0x10
Vertical align to top.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGNV_MID](#) 0x20
Vertical align to middle.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT](#) 0x40
Vertical align to bottom.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT](#) 0x01
Horizontal align to left.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGNH_MID](#) 0x02
Horizontal align to middle.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT](#) 0x04
Horizontal align to right.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP](#)
Align to top-left.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_MID](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP](#)
Align to middle of top.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP](#)
Align to top-right.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_MID](#)
Align to middle of left side.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_MID](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_MID](#)
Align to center.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_MID](#)
Align to middle of right side.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT](#)
Align to bottom-left.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_MID](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT](#)
Align to middle of bottom.
- #define [GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT](#) [GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT](#) | [GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT](#)
Align to bottom-right.
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED_DK4](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {128, 0, 0}
Red (dark4)
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED_DK3](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {160, 0, 0}
Red (dark3)
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED_DK2](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {192, 0, 0}
Red (dark2)
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED_DK1](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {224, 0, 0}
Red (dark1)
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {255, 0, 0}
Red.
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED_LT1](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {255, 32, 32}
Red (light1)
- #define [GSLC_COL_RED_LT2](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#)) {255, 64, 64}
Red (light2)

- #define `GSLC_COL_RED_LT3` (`gslc_tsColor`) {255, 96, 96}
Red (light3)
- #define `GSLC_COL_RED_LT4` (`gslc_tsColor`) {255,128,128}
Red (light4)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK4` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0,128, 0}
Green (dark4)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK3` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0,160, 0}
Green (dark3)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK2` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0,192, 0}
Green (dark2)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK1` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0,224, 0}
Green (dark1)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0,255, 0}
Green.
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT1` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 32,255, 32}
Green (light1)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT2` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 64,255, 64}
Green (light2)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT3` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 96,255, 96}
Green (light3)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT4` (`gslc_tsColor`) {128,255,128}
Green (light4)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK4` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0, 0,128}
Blue (dark4)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK3` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0, 0,160}
Blue (dark3)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK2` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0, 0,192}
Blue (dark2)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK1` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0, 0,224}
Blue (dark1)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0, 0,255}
Blue.
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT1` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 32, 32,255}
Blue (light1)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT2` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 64, 64,255}
Blue (light2)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT3` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 96, 96,255}
Blue (light3)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT4` (`gslc_tsColor`) {128,128,255}
Blue (light4)
- #define `GSLC_COL_BLACK` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 0, 0, 0}
Black.
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK3` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 32, 32, 32}
Gray (dark)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK2` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 64, 64, 64}
Gray (dark)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK1` (`gslc_tsColor`) { 96, 96, 96}
Gray (dark)
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY` (`gslc_tsColor`) {128,128,128}
Gray.
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT1` (`gslc_tsColor`) {160,160,160}

- Gray (light1)*
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT2` (`gslc_tsColor`) {192,192,192}
- Gray (light2)*
- #define `GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT3` (`gslc_tsColor`) {224,224,224}
- Gray (light3)*
- #define `GSLC_COL_WHITE` (`gslc_tsColor`) {255,255,255}
- White.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_YELLOW` (`gslc_tsColor`) {255,255,0}
- Yellow.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_YELLOW_DK` (`gslc_tsColor`) {64,64,0}
- Yellow (dark)*
- #define `GSLC_COL_PURPLE` (`gslc_tsColor`) {128,0,128}
- Purple.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_CYAN` (`gslc_tsColor`) {0,255,255}
- Cyan.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_MAGENTA` (`gslc_tsColor`) {255,0,255}
- Magenta.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_TEAL` (`gslc_tsColor`) {0,128,128}
- Teal.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_ORANGE` (`gslc_tsColor`) {255,165,0}
- Orange.*
- #define `GSLC_COL_BROWN` (`gslc_tsColor`) {165,42,42}
- Brown.*
- #define `GSLC_MAX_EVT` 30
- #define `GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT`(sFmt,...)
- Macro to enable optional debug output.*
- #define `gslc_ElemCreateTxt_P`(pGui, nElemId, nPage, nX, nY, nW, nH, strTxt, pFont, colTxt, colFrame, colFill, nAlignTxt, bFrameEn, bFillEn)
- Create a read-only text element.*
- #define `gslc_ElemCreateBox_P`(pGui, nElemId, nPage, nX, nY, nW, nH, colFrame, colFill, bFrameEn, bFillEn)
- Create a read-only box element.*

Typedefs

- typedef int16_t(* `GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT`)(char ch)
- typedef struct `gslc_tsElem` `gslc_tsElem`
- Element Struct.*
- typedef struct `gslc_tsEvent` `gslc_tsEvent`
- Event structure.*
- typedef bool(* `GSLC_CB_EVENT`)(void *pvGui, `gslc_tsEvent` sEvent)
- Callback function for element drawing.*
- typedef bool(* `GSLC_CB_DRAW`)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
- Callback function for element drawing.*
- typedef bool(* `GSLC_CB_TOUCH`)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, `gslc_tsTouch` eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
- Callback function for element touch tracking.*
- typedef bool(* `GSLC_CB_TICK`)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
- Callback function for element tick.*
- typedef struct `gslc_tsRect` `gslc_tsRect`
- Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.*
- typedef struct `gslc_tsPt` `gslc_tsPt`

Define point coordinates.

- typedef struct [gslc_tsColor](#) [gslc_tsColor](#)

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

- typedef struct [gslc_tsEventTouch](#) [gslc_tsEventTouch](#)

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

Enumerations

- enum [gslc_teElemId](#) {
[GSLC_ID_USER_BASE](#) = 0, [GSLC_ID_NONE](#) = -1999, [GSLC_ID_AUTO](#), [GSLC_ID_TEMP](#),
[GSLC_ID_AUTO_BASE](#) = 16384 }

Element ID enumerations.

- enum [gslc_tePageId](#) { [GSLC_PAGE_USER_BASE](#) = 0, [GSLC_PAGE_NONE](#) = -2999 }

Page ID enumerations.

- enum [gslc_teGroupId](#) { [GSLC_GROUP_ID_USER_BASE](#) = 0, [GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE](#) = -6999 }

Group ID enumerations.

- enum [gslc_teFontId](#) { [GSLC_FONT_USER_BASE](#) = 0, [GSLC_FONT_NONE](#) = -4999 }

Font ID enumerations.

- enum [gslc_teElemInd](#) { [GSLC_IND_NONE](#) = -9999, [GSLC_IND_FIRST](#) = 0 }

Element Index enumerations.

- enum [gslc_teTypeCore](#) {
[GSLC_TYPE_NONE](#), [GSLC_TYPE_BKGND](#), [GSLC_TYPE_BTN](#), [GSLC_TYPE_TXT](#),
[GSLC_TYPE_BOX](#), [GSLC_TYPE_LINE](#), [GSLC_TYPE_BASE_EXTEND](#) = 0x1000 }

Element type.

- enum [gslc_teTouch](#) {
[GSLC_TOUCH_NONE](#) = 0, [GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN](#) = (1<<4), [GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE](#) = (1<<5), [GSLC_TOUCH_UP](#) = (1<<6),
[GSLC_TOUCH_IN](#) = (1<<0), [GSLC_TOUCH_OUT](#) = (1<<1), [GSLC_TOUCH_INOUT_MASK](#) = [GSLC_TOUCH_IN](#) | [GSLC_TOUCH_OUT](#), [GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN_IN](#) = [GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN](#) | [GSLC_TOUCH_IN](#),
[GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE_IN](#) = [GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE](#) | [GSLC_TOUCH_IN](#), [GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE_OUT](#) = [GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE](#) | [GSLC_TOUCH_OUT](#), [GSLC_TOUCH_UP_IN](#) = [GSLC_TOUCH_UP](#) | [GSLC_TOUCH_IN](#), [GSLC_TOUCH_UP_OUT](#) = [GSLC_TOUCH_UP](#) | [GSLC_TOUCH_OUT](#) }

Touch event type for element touch tracking.

- enum [gslc_teEventType](#) {
[GSLC_EVT_NONE](#), [GSLC_EVT_DRAW](#), [GSLC_EVT_TOUCH](#), [GSLC_EVT_TICK](#),
[GSLV_EVT_CUSTOM](#) }

Event types.

- enum [gslc_teEventSubType](#) { [GSLC_EVTSUB_NONE](#), [GSLC_EVTSUB_DRAW_NEEDED](#), [GSLC_EVTSUB_DRAW_FORCE](#) }

Event sub-types.

- enum [gslc_teElemRefFlags](#) { [GSLC_ELEMREF_NONE](#) = 0, [GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM](#) = (1<<0), [GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_PROG](#) = (2<<0), [GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC](#) = (7<<0) }

Element reference flags: Describes characteristics of an element.

- enum [gslc_telmgRefFlags](#) {
[GSLC_IMGREF_NONE](#) = 0, [GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_FILE](#) = (1<<0), [GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_SD](#) = (2<<0),
[GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_RAM](#) = (3<<0),
[GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_PROG](#) = (4<<0), [GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP24](#) = (1<<4), [GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP16](#) = (2<<4), [GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_RAW1](#) = (3<<4),
[GSLC_IMGREF_SRC](#) = (7<<0), [GSLC_IMGREF_FMT](#) = (7<<4) }

Image reference flags: Describes characteristics of an image reference.

- enum `gslc_teTxtFlags` {
`GSLC_TXT_MEM_RAM` = (0<<0), `GSLC_TXT_MEM_PROG` = (1<<0), `GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_NONE` = (0<<2), `GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_INT` = (1<<2),
`GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_EXT` = (2<<2), `GSLC_TXT_MEM` = (3<<0), `GSLC_TXT_ALLOC` = (3<<2), `GSLC_TXT_DEFAULT` = `GSLC_TXT_MEM_RAM` | `GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_NONE` }
- enum `gslc_teDebugPrintState` { `GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_NORM`, `GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_TOKEN`, `GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_UINT16`, `GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_STR` }

Text reference flags: Describes the characteristics of a text string (ie.

Functions

- char * `gslc_GetVer` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui)
Get the GUISlice version number.
- bool `gslc_Init` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui, void *pvDriver, `gslc_tsPage` *asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, `gslc_tsFont` *asFont, uint8_t nMaxFont)
Initialize the GUISlice library.
- void `gslc_InitDebug` (`GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT` pfunc)
Initialize debug output.
- void `gslc_DebugPrintf` (const char *pFmt,...)
Optimized printf routine for GUISlice debug/error output.
- void `gslc_Quit` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui)
Exit the GUISlice environment.
- void `gslc_Update` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui)
Perform main GUISlice handling functions.
- `gslc_tsEvent` `gslc_EventCreate` (`gslc_teEventType` eType, uint8_t nSubType, void *pvScope, void *pvData)
Create an event structure.
- bool `gslc_IsInRect` (int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, `gslc_tsRect` rRect)
Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.
- `gslc_tsRect` `gslc_ExpandRect` (`gslc_tsRect` rRect, int16_t nExpandW, int16_t nExpandH)
Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.
- bool `gslc_IsInWH` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui, int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)
Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.
- bool `gslc_ClipPt` (`gslc_tsRect` *pClipRect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.
- bool `gslc_ClipLine` (`gslc_tsRect` *pClipRect, int16_t *pnX0, int16_t *pnY0, int16_t *pnX1, int16_t *pnY1)
Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.
- bool `gslc_ClipRect` (`gslc_tsRect` *pClipRect, `gslc_tsRect` *pRect)
Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.
- `gslc_tslmgRef` `gslc_ResetImage` ()
Create a blank image reference structure.
- `gslc_tslmgRef` `gslc_GetImageFromFile` (const char *pFname, `gslc_telmgRefFlags` eFmt)
Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.
- `gslc_tslmgRef` `gslc_GetImageFromSD` (const char *pFname, `gslc_telmgRefFlags` eFmt)
Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.
- `gslc_tslmgRef` `gslc_GetImageFromRam` (unsigned char *plmgBuf, `gslc_telmgRefFlags` eFmt)
Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.
- `gslc_tslmgRef` `gslc_GetImageFromProg` (const unsigned char *plmgBuf, `gslc_telmgRefFlags` eFmt)
Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)
- void `gslc_DrawSetPixel` (`gslc_tsGui` *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, `gslc_tsColor` nCol)
Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

- void [gslc_DrawLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.
- void [gslc_DrawLineH](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nW, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a horizontal line.
- void [gslc_DrawLineV](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nH, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a vertical line.
- void [gslc_DrawFrameRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a framed rectangle.
- void [gslc_DrawFillRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled rectangle.
- void [gslc_DrawFrameCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a framed circle.
- void [gslc_DrawFillCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled circle.
- bool [gslc_FontAdd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)
Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).
- [gslc_tsFont](#) * [gslc_FontGet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nFontId)
Fetch a font from its ID value.
- bool [gslc_PageEvent](#) (void *pvGui, [gslc_tsEvent](#) sEvent)
Common event handler function for a page.
- void [gslc_PageSetEventFunc](#) ([gslc_tsPage](#) *pPage, [GSLC_CB_EVENT](#) funcCb)
Assign the event callback function for a page.
- int [gslc_GetPageCur](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Fetch the current page ID.
- void [gslc_SetPageCur](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId)
Select a new page for display.
- void [gslc_PageRedrawSet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, bool bRedraw)
Update the need-redraw status for the current page.
- bool [gslc_PageRedrawGet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Get the need-redraw status for the current page.
- void [gslc_PageRedrawGo](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Redraw all elements on the active page.
- void [gslc_PageFlipSet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, bool bNeeded)
Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.
- bool [gslc_PageFlipGet](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Get state of pending page flip state.
- void [gslc_PageFlipGo](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.
- void [gslc_PageAdd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, [gslc_tsElem](#) *psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, [gslc_tsElemRef](#) *psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)
Add a page to the GUI.
- [gslc_tsPage](#) * [gslc_PageFindById](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId)
Find a page in the GUI by its ID.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_PageFindElemById](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)
Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.
- void [gslc_PageRedrawCalc](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemCreateTxt](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)

Create a Text Element.

- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)`

Create a textual Button Element.

- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)`

Create a graphical Button Element.

- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateBox (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem)`

Create a Box Element.

- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)`

Create a Line Element.

- `gslc_tsElem * gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`

Create an image Element.

- `int gslc_ElemGetId (gslc_tsElem *pElem)`

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

- `void gslc_ElemSetFillEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bFillEn)`

Set the fill state for an Element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetFrameEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bFrameEn)`

Set the frame state for an Element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrame, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow)`

Update the common color selection for an Element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetGlowCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow, gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow)`

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetGroup (gslc_tsElem *pElem, int nGroupId)`

Set the group ID for an element.

- `int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem *pElem)`

Get the group ID for an element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign (gslc_tsElem *pElem, unsigned nAlign)`

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

- `void gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin (gslc_tsElem *pElem, unsigned nMargin)`

Set the margin around of a textual element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetTxtStr (gslc_tsElem *pElem, const char *pStr)`

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

- `void gslc_ElemSetTxtCol (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsColor colVal)`

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

- `void gslc_ElemSetTxtMem (gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsTxtFlags eFlags)`

Update the text string location in memory.

- `void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, int nFontId)`

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

- `void gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bRedraw)`

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

- `bool gslc_ElemGetRedraw (gslc_tsElem *pElem)`

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem *pElem, bool bGlowEn)`

Update the glowing enable for an element.

- `void gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem *pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem *pElemDest)`

Copy style settings from one element to another.

- bool [gslc_ElemGetGlowEn](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Get the glowing enable for an element.
- void [gslc_ElemSetGlow](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, bool bGlowing)
Update the glowing indicator for an element.
- bool [gslc_ElemGetGlow](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Get the glowing indicator for an element.
- void [gslc_ElemSetEventFunc](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [GSLC_CB_EVENT](#) funcCb)
Assign the event callback function for a element.
- void [gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [GSLC_CB_DRAW](#) funcCb)
Assign the drawing callback function for an element.
- void [gslc_ElemSetTickFunc](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [GSLC_CB_TICK](#) funcCb)
Assign the tick callback function for an element.
- bool [gslc_ElemOwnsCoord](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, bool bOnlyClickEn)
Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.
- bool [gslc_ElemEvent](#) (void *pvGui, [gslc_tsEvent](#) sEvent)
Common event handler function for an element.
- void [gslc_ElemDraw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)
Draw an element to the active display.
- void [gslc_CollectReset](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [gslc_tsElem](#) *asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, [gslc_tsElemRef](#) *asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)
Reset the members of an element collection.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_CollectElemAdd](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, const [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_teElemRef](#) eFlags)
Add an element to a collection.
- bool [gslc_CollectGetRedraw](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect)
Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_CollectFindElemById](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, int16_t nElemId)
Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.
- int [gslc_CollectGetNextId](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect)
Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_CollectGetElemTracked](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect)
Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.
- void [gslc_CollectSetElemTracked](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.
- void [gslc_CollectSetParent](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElemParent)
Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.
- void [gslc_CollectSetEventFunc](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [GSLC_CB_EVENT](#) funcCb)
Assign the event callback function for an element collection.
- bool [gslc_CollectEvent](#) (void *pvGui, [gslc_tsEvent](#) sEvent)
Common event handler function for an element collection.
- void [gslc_CollectTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect, [gslc_tsEventTouch](#) *pEventTouch)
Handle touch events within the element collection.
- void [gslc_TrackTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsPage](#) *pPage, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint16_t nPress)
Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.
- bool [gslc_InitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Initialize the touchscreen device driver.
- bool [gslc_GetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)
Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

- [gslc_tsElem](#) [gslc_ElemCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nType, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, char *pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)
Create a new element with default styling.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemAdd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nPageId, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_teElemRefFlags](#) eFlags)
Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.
- bool [gslc_SetClipRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) *pRect)
Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.
- void [gslc_ElemSetImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRefSel)
Set an element to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_SetBkgndImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Configure the background to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_SetBkgndColor](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Configure the background to use a solid color.
- bool [gslc_ElemDrawByRef](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Draw an element to the active display.
- void [gslc_GuiDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.
- void [gslc_PageDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsPage](#) *pPage)
Free up any members associated with a page.
- void [gslc_CollectDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsCollect](#) *pCollect)
Free up any members associated with an element collection.
- void [gslc_ElemDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Free up any members associated with an element.
- bool [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElemTracked, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
Trigger an element's touch event.
- void [gslc_ResetFont](#) ([gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont)
Initialize a Font struct.
- void [gslc_ResetElem](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Initialize an Element struct.

Variables

- [GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT](#) [g_pfDebugOut](#)
Global debug output function.

5.3.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.3.1.1 #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT

Align to bottom-left.

5.3.1.2 #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT

Align to middle of bottom.

5.3.1.3 #define GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT

Align to bottom-right.

5.3.1.4 `#define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID`

Align to middle of left side.

5.3.1.5 `#define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID`

Align to center.

5.3.1.6 `#define GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_MID`

Align to middle of right side.

5.3.1.7 `#define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP`

Align to top-left.

5.3.1.8 `#define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID GSLC_ALIGNH_MID | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP`

Align to middle of top.

5.3.1.9 `#define GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT | GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP`

Align to top-right.

5.3.1.10 `#define GSLC_ALIGNH_LEFT 0x01`

Horizontal align to left.

5.3.1.11 `#define GSLC_ALIGNH_MID 0x02`

Horizontal align to middle.

5.3.1.12 `#define GSLC_ALIGNH_RIGHT 0x04`

Horizontal align to right.

5.3.1.13 `#define GSLC_ALIGNV_BOT 0x40`

Vertical align to bottom.

5.3.1.14 `#define GSLC_ALIGNV_MID 0x20`

Vertical align to middle.

5.3.1.15 `#define GSLC_ALIGNV_TOP 0x10`

Vertical align to top.

5.3.1.16 `#define GSLC_COL_BLACK (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 0}`

Black.

5.3.1.17 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 255}`

Blue.

5.3.1.18 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 224}`

Blue (dark1)

5.3.1.19 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 192}`

Blue (dark2)

5.3.1.20 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 160}`

Blue (dark3)

5.3.1.21 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 0, 128}`

Blue (dark4)

5.3.1.22 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) { 32, 32, 255}`

Blue (light1)

5.3.1.23 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64, 64, 255}`

Blue (light2)

5.3.1.24 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) { 96, 96, 255}`

Blue (light3)

5.3.1.25 `#define GSLC_COL_BLUE_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) { 128, 128, 255}`

Blue (light4)

5.3.1.26 `#define GSLC_COL_BROWN (gslc_tsColor) { 165, 42, 42}`

Brown.

5.3.1.27 `#define GSLC_COL_CYAN (gslc_tsColor) { 0, 255, 255}`

Cyan.

5.3.1.28 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY (gslc_tsColor) {128,128,128}`

Gray.

5.3.1.29 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 96, 96, 96}`

Gray (dark)

5.3.1.30 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64, 64, 64}`

Gray (dark)

5.3.1.31 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 32, 32, 32}`

Gray (dark)

5.3.1.32 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) {160,160,160}`

Gray (light1)

5.3.1.33 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) {192,192,192}`

Gray (light2)

5.3.1.34 `#define GSLC_COL_GRAY_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) {224,224,224}`

Gray (light3)

5.3.1.35 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN (gslc_tsColor) { 0,255, 0}`

Green.

5.3.1.36 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,224, 0}`

Green (dark1)

5.3.1.37 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,192, 0}`

Green (dark2)

5.3.1.38 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,160, 0}`

Green (dark3)

5.3.1.39 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) { 0,128, 0}`

Green (dark4)

5.3.1.40 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) { 32,255, 32}`

Green (light1)

5.3.1.41 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) { 64,255, 64}`

Green (light2)

5.3.1.42 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) { 96,255, 96}`

Green (light3)

5.3.1.43 `#define GSLC_COL_GREEN_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {128,255,128}`

Green (light4)

5.3.1.44 `#define GSLC_COL_MAGENTA (gslc_tsColor) {255,0,255}`

Magenta.

5.3.1.45 `#define GSLC_COL_ORANGE (gslc_tsColor) {255,165,0}`

Orange.

5.3.1.46 `#define GSLC_COL_PURPLE (gslc_tsColor) {128,0,128}`

Purple.

5.3.1.47 `#define GSLC_COL_RED (gslc_tsColor) {255, 0, 0}`

Red.

5.3.1.48 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_DK1 (gslc_tsColor) {224, 0, 0}`

Red (dark1)

5.3.1.49 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_DK2 (gslc_tsColor) {192, 0, 0}`

Red (dark2)

5.3.1.50 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_DK3 (gslc_tsColor) {160, 0, 0}`

Red (dark3)

5.3.1.51 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_DK4 (gslc_tsColor) {128, 0, 0}`

Red (dark4)

5.3.1.52 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT1 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 32, 32}`

Red (light1)

5.3.1.53 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT2 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 64, 64}`

Red (light2)

5.3.1.54 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT3 (gslc_tsColor) {255, 96, 96}`

Red (light3)

5.3.1.55 `#define GSLC_COL_RED_LT4 (gslc_tsColor) {255,128,128}`

Red (light4)

5.3.1.56 `#define GSLC_COL_TEAL (gslc_tsColor) {0,128,128}`

Teal.

5.3.1.57 `#define GSLC_COL_WHITE (gslc_tsColor) {255,255,255}`

White.

5.3.1.58 `#define GSLC_COL_YELLOW (gslc_tsColor) {255,255,0}`

Yellow.

5.3.1.59 `#define GSLC_COL_YELLOW_DK (gslc_tsColor) {64,64,0}`

Yellow (dark)

5.3.1.60 `#define GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT(sFmt, ...)`

Value:

```
do {
    if (DEBUG_ERR) {
        gslc_DebugPrintf(sFmt, __VA_ARGS__);
    }
} while (0)
```

Macro to enable optional debug output.

- Supports printf formatting via [gslc_DebugPrintf\(\)](#)
- Supports storing the format string in PROGMEM
- Note that at least one variable argument must be provided to the macro after the format string. This is a limitation of the macro definition. If no parameters are needed, then simply pass 0. For example: `GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT("Loaded OK",0);`

in	<i>sFmt</i>	Format string for debug message
----	-------------	---------------------------------

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Unique element ID to assign
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of element
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of element
in	<i>nW</i>	Width of element
in	<i>nH</i>	Height of element
in	<i>colFrame</i>	Color for the frame
in	<i>colFill</i>	Color for the fill
in	<i>bFrameEn</i>	True if framed, false otherwise
in	<i>bFillEn</i>	True if filled, false otherwise

Generated on Sun Mar 26 2017 11:50:43 for GUIslice by Doxygen

```

GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE, false, false, bFrameEn, bFillEn,
colFrame, colFill, GSLC_COL_BLACK, GSLC_COL_BLACK,
(gslc_tsImgRef) {NULL, NULL, GSLC_IMGREF_NONE, NULL},
(gslc_tsImgRef) {NULL, NULL, GSLC_IMGREF_NONE, NULL},
NULL,
(char*) str##nElemId,
0,
(gslc_teTxtFlags) (GSLC_TXT_MEM_RAM |
GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_EXT), \
colTxt,
colTxt,
nAlignTxt,
0,
pFont,
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
NULL,
false,
false,
};
gslc_ElemAdd(pGui, nPage, (gslc_tsElem*) &sElem##nElemId,
GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM);

```

Create a read-only text element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Unique element ID to assign
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of element
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of element
in	<i>nW</i>	Width of element
in	<i>nH</i>	Height of element
in	<i>strTxt</i>	Text string to display
in	<i>pFont</i>	Pointer to font resource
in	<i>colTxt</i>	Color for the text
in	<i>colFrame</i>	Color for the frame
in	<i>colFill</i>	Color for the fill
in	<i>nAlignTxt</i>	Text alignment
in	<i>bFrameEn</i>	True if framed, false otherwise
in	<i>bFillEn</i>	True if filled, false otherwise

5.3.1.63 #define GSLC_MAX_EVT 30

5.3.2 Typedef Documentation

5.3.2.1 typedef int16_t(* GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT)(char ch)

5.3.2.2 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_DRAW)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem)

Callback function for element drawing.

5.3.2.3 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_EVENT)(void *pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Callback function for element drawing.

5.3.2.4 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_TICK)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem)

Callback function for element tick.

5.3.2.5 `typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_TOUCH)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)`

Callback function for element touch tracking.

5.3.2.6 `typedef struct gslc_tsColor gslc_tsColor`

Color structure. Defines RGB triplet.

5.3.2.7 `typedef struct gslc_tsElem gslc_tsElem`

Element Struct.

- Represents a single graphic element in the GUISlice environment
- A page is made up of a number of elements
- Each element is created with a user-specified ID for further accesses (or `GSLC_ID_AUTO` for it to be auto-generated)
- Display order of elements in a page is based upon the creation order
- Extensions to the core element types is provided through the `pXData` reference and `pfuncX*` callback functions.

5.3.2.8 `typedef struct gslc_tsEvent gslc_tsEvent`

Event structure.

5.3.2.9 `typedef struct gslc_tsEventTouch gslc_tsEventTouch`

Structure used to pass touch data through event.

5.3.2.10 `typedef struct gslc_tsPt gslc_tsPt`

Define point coordinates.

5.3.2.11 `typedef struct gslc_tsRect gslc_tsRect`

Rectangular region. Defines X,Y corner coordinates plus dimensions.

5.3.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.3.3.1 `enum gslc_teDebugPrintState`

Enumerator

GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_NORM

GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_TOKEN

GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_UINT16

GSLC_DEBUG_PRINT_STR

5.3.3.2 enum `gslc_teElemId`

Element ID enumerations.

- The Element ID is the primary means for user code to reference a graphic element.
- Application code can assign arbitrary Element ID values in the range of 0...16383
- Specifying `GSLC_ID_AUTO` to `ElemCreate()` requests that GUIslice auto-assign an ID value for the Element. These auto-assigned values will begin at `GSLC_ID_AUTO_BASE`.
- Negative Element ID values are reserved

Enumerator

`GSLC_ID_USER_BASE` Starting Element ID for user assignments.

`GSLC_ID_NONE` No Element ID has been assigned.

`GSLC_ID_AUTO` Auto-assigned Element ID requested.

`GSLC_ID_TEMP` ID for Temporary Element.

`GSLC_ID_AUTO_BASE` Starting Element ID to start auto-assignment (when `GSLC_ID_AUTO` is specified)

5.3.3.3 enum `gslc_teElemInd`

Element Index enumerations.

- The Element Index is used for internal purposes as an offset

Enumerator

`GSLC_IND_NONE` No Element Index is available.

`GSLC_IND_FIRST` User elements start at index 0.

5.3.3.4 enum `gslc_teElemRefFlags`

Element reference flags: Describes characteristics of an element.

- Primarily used to support relocation of elements to Flash memory (PROGMEM)

Enumerator

`GSLC_ELEMREF_NONE` No element defined.

`GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_RAM` Element is stored in RAM (internal element array)

`GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC_PROG` Element is stored in program memory (PROGMEM, read-only, external to element array)

`GSLC_ELEMREF_SRC` Mask for Source flags.

5.3.3.5 enum `gslc_teEventSubType`

Event sub-types.

Enumerator

`GSLC_EVTSUB_NONE`

`GSLC_EVTSUB_DRAW_NEEDED`

`GSLC_EVTSUB_DRAW_FORCE`

5.3.3.6 enum `gslc_teEventType`

Event types.

Enumerator

GSLC_EVT_NONE No event; ignore.
GSLC_EVT_DRAW Perform redraw.
GSLC_EVT_TOUCH Track touch event.
GSLC_EVT_TICK Perform background tick handling.
GSLV_EVT_CUSTOM Custom event.

5.3.3.7 enum `gslc_teFontId`

Font ID enumerations.

- The Font ID is the primary means for user code to reference a specific font.
- Application code can assign arbitrary Font ID values in the range of 0...16383
- Negative Font ID values are reserved

Enumerator

GSLC_FONT_USER_BASE Starting Font ID for user assignments.
GSLC_FONT_NONE No Font ID has been assigned.

5.3.3.8 enum `gslc_teGroupId`

Group ID enumerations.

Enumerator

GSLC_GROUP_ID_USER_BASE Starting Group ID for user assignments.
GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE No Group ID has been assigned.

5.3.3.9 enum `gslc_telmgRefFlags`

Image reference flags: Describes characteristics of an image reference.

Enumerator

GSLC_IMGREF_NONE No image defined.
GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_FILE Image is stored in file system.
GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_SD Image is stored on SD card.
GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_RAM Image is stored in RAM.
GSLC_IMGREF_SRC_PROG Image is stored in program memory (PROGMEM)
GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP24 Image format is BMP (24-bit)
GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_BMP16 Image format is BMP (16-bit RGB565)
GSLC_IMGREF_FMT_RAW1 Image format is raw monochrome (1-bit)
GSLC_IMGREF_SRC Mask for Source flags.
GSLC_IMGREF_FMT Mask for Format flags.

5.3.3.10 enum `gslc_tePageId`

Page ID enumerations.

- The Page ID is the primary means for user code to reference a specific page of elements.
- Application code can assign arbitrary Page ID values in the range of 0...16383
- Negative Page ID values are reserved

Enumerator

GSLC_PAGE_USER_BASE Starting Page ID for user assignments.

GSLC_PAGE_NONE No Page ID has been assigned.

5.3.3.11 enum `gslc_teTouch`

Touch event type for element touch tracking.

Enumerator

GSLC_TOUCH_NONE No touch event active.

GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN Touch event (down)

GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE Touch event (move)

GSLC_TOUCH_UP Touch event (up)

GSLC_TOUCH_IN Touch event inside element.

GSLC_TOUCH_OUT Touch event outside element.

GSLC_TOUCH_INOUT_MASK Mask for in/out state.

GSLC_TOUCH_DOWN_IN Touch down inside element (start tracking)

GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE_IN Touch move inside tracked element.

GSLC_TOUCH_MOVE_OUT Touch move outside tracked element.

GSLC_TOUCH_UP_IN Touch up inside tracked element.

GSLC_TOUCH_UP_OUT Touch up outside tracked element.

5.3.3.12 enum `gslc_teTxtFlags`

Text reference flags: Describes the characteristics of a text string (ie. whether internal to element or external and RAM vs Flash.)

Supported flag combinations are:

- `ALLOC_NONE`
- `ALLOC_INT | MEM_RAM`
- `ALLOC_EXT | MEM_RAM`
- `ALLOC_EXT | MEM_PROG`

Enumerator

GSLC_TXT_MEM_RAM Text string is in SRAM (read-write)

GSLC_TXT_MEM_PROG Text string is in PROGMEM (read-only)

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_NONE No text string present.

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_INT Text string allocated in internal element memory (GSLC_STR_LOCAL=1)

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC_EXT Text string allocated in external memory (GSLC_STR_LOCAL=0), ie. user code.

GSLC_TXT_MEM Mask for updating text memory type.

GSLC_TXT_ALLOC Mask for updating location of text string buffer allocation.

GSLC_TXT_DEFAULT

5.3.3.13 enum gslc_teTypeCore

Element type.

Enumerator

GSLC_TYPE_NONE No element type specified.

GSLC_TYPE_BKGND Background element type.

GSLC_TYPE_BTN Button element type.

GSLC_TYPE_TXT Text label element type.

GSLC_TYPE_BOX Box / frame element type.

GSLC_TYPE_LINE Line element type.

GSLC_TYPE_BASE_EXTEND Base value for extended type enumerations.

5.3.4 Function Documentation

5.3.4.1 bool gslc_ClipLine (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t * pnX0, int16_t * pnY0, int16_t * pnX1, int16_t * pnY1)

Perform basic clipping of a line to a clipping region.

- Implements Cohen-Sutherland algorithm
- Coordinates in parameter list are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	<i>pClipRect</i>	Pointer to clipping region
in, out	<i>pnX0</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of line start
in, out	<i>pnY0</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of line start
in, out	<i>pnX1</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of line end
in, out	<i>pnY1</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of line end

Returns

true if line is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.3.4.2 bool gslc_ClipPt (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Perform basic clipping of a single point to a clipping region.

Parameters

in	<i>pClipRect</i>	Pointer to clipping region
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of point
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of point

Returns

true if point is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.3.4.3 `bool gslc_ClipRect (gslc_tsRect * pClipRect, gslc_tsRect * pRect)`

Perform basic clipping of a rectangle to a clipping region.

- Coordinates in parameter rect are modified to fit the region

Parameters

in	<i>pClipRect</i>	Pointer to clipping region
in, out	<i>pRect</i>	Ptr to rectangle

Returns

true if rect is visible, false if it should be discarded

5.3.4.4 `void gslc_CollectDestruct (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)`

Free up any members associated with an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to collection
----	-----------------	-----------------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.5 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectElemAdd (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, const gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teElemRefFlags eFlags)`

Add an element to a collection.

- Note that the contents of pElem are copied to the collection's element array so the pElem pointer can be discarded after the call is complete.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>pElem</i>	Ptr to the element to add
in	<i>eFlags</i>	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that has been added or NULL if there was an error

5.3.4.6 `bool gslc_CollectEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)`

Common event handler function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void pointer to GUI
in	<i>sEvent</i>	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.7 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemById (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, int16_t nElemId)`

Find an element in a collection by its Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to search for

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.3.4.8 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectFindElemFromCoord (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)`

Find an element in a collection by a coordinate coordinate.

- A match is found if the element is "clickable" (bClickEn=true) and the coordinate falls within the element's bounds (rElem).

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>nX</i>	Absolute X coordinate to use for search
in	<i>nY</i>	Absolute Y coordinate to use for search

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that was found or NULL if no matches found

5.3.4.9 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_CollectGetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)`

Get the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
----	-----------------	---------------------------

Returns

Pointer to the element in the collection that is currently being tracked or NULL if no elements are being tracked

5.3.4.10 `int gslc_CollectGetNextId (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)`

Allocate the next available Element ID in a collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
----	-----------------	---------------------------

Returns

Element ID that is reserved for use

5.3.4.11 `bool gslc_CollectGetRedraw (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect)`

Determine if any elements in a collection need redraw.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to Element collection
----	-----------------	-------------------------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.3.4.12 `void gslc_CollectReset (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * asElem, uint16_t nElemMax, gslc_tsElemRef * asElemRef, uint16_t nElemRefMax)`

Reset the members of an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>asElem</i>	Internal element array storage to associate with the collection
in	<i>nElemMax</i>	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array (ie. RAM)
in	<i>asElemRef</i>	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the collection. All elements, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.
in	<i>nElemRefMax</i>	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the maximum number of elements that can appear in the collection, irrespective of whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).

Returns

none

5.3.4.13 `void gslc_CollectSetElemTracked (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Set the element within a collection that is currently being tracked.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>pElem</i>	Ptr to element to mark as being tracked

Returns

none

5.3.4.14 `void gslc_CollectSetEventFunc (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)`

Assign the event callback function for an element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to collection
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default)

Returns

none

5.3.4.15 void `gslc_CollectSetParent (gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsElem * pElemParent)`

Assign the parent element reference to all elements within a collection.

- This is generally used in the case of compound elements where updates to a sub-element should cause the parent (compound element) to be redrawn as well.)

Parameters

in	<i>pCollect</i>	Pointer to the collection
in	<i>pElemParent</i>	Ptr to element that is the parent

Returns

none

5.3.4.16 void `gslc_CollectTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsCollect * pCollect, gslc_tsEventTouch * pEventTouch)`

Handle touch events within the element collection.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to the GUI
in	<i>pCollect</i>	Ptr to the element collection
in	<i>pEventTouch</i>	Ptr to the touch event structure

Returns

none

5.3.4.17 void `gslc_DebugPrintf (const char * pFmt, ...)`

Optimized printf routine for GUIslice debug/error output.

- Only supports 's','d','u' tokens
- Calls on the output function configured in [gslc_InitDebug\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pFmt</i>	Format string to use for printing
----	-------------	-----------------------------------

in	...	Variable parameter list
----	-----	-------------------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.18 void `gslc_DrawFillCircle` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nMidX`, `int16_t nMidY`, `uint16_t nRadius`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center X coordinate
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center Y coordinate
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the fill

Returns

none

5.3.4.19 void `gslc_DrawFillRect` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `gslc_tsRect rRect`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to fill
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

none

5.3.4.20 void `gslc_DrawFrameCircle` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nMidX`, `int16_t nMidY`, `uint16_t nRadius`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center X coordinate
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center Y coordinate
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.3.4.21 void `gslc_DrawFrameRect` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `gslc_tsRect rRect`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to frame
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the frame

Returns

none

5.3.4.22 void `gslc_DrawLine` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nX0`, `int16_t nY0`, `int16_t nX1`, `int16_t nY1`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw an arbitrary line using Bresenham's algorithm.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX0</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY0</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nX1</i>	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	<i>nY1</i>	Y coordinate of line endpoint
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.3.4.23 void `gslc_DrawLineH` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nX`, `int16_t nY`, `uint16_t nW`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a horizontal line.

- Note that direction of line is in +ve X axis

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nW</i>	Width of line (in +X direction)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.3.4.24 void `gslc_DrawLineV` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `int16_t nX`, `int16_t nY`, `uint16_t nH`, `gslc_tsColor nCol`)

Draw a vertical line.

- Note that direction of line is in +ve Y axis

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nH</i>	Height of line (in +Y direction)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value for the line

Returns

none

5.3.4.25 void gslc_DrawSetPixel (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color with lock.

- Calls upon [gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw\(\)](#) but wraps with a surface lock lock
- If repeated access is needed, use [gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw\(\)](#) instead

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	<i>nY</i>	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.3.4.26 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemAdd (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nPageld*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_teElemRefFlags *eFlags*)

Add the Element to the list of generated elements in the GUI environment.

- NOTE: The content of *pElem* is copied so the pointer can be released after the call.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageld</i>	Page ID to add element to (GSLC_PAGE_NONE to skip in case of temporary creation for compound elements)
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to add
in	<i>eFlags</i>	Flags describing the element (eg. whether the element should be stored in internal RAM array or is located in Flash/PROGMEM).

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if fail

5.3.4.27 gslc_tsElem gslc_ElemCreate (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nElemId*, int16_t *nPageld*, int16_t *nType*, gslc_tsRect *rElem*, char * *pStrBuf*, uint8_t *nStrBufMax*, int16_t *nFontId*)

Create a new element with default styling.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	User-supplied ID for referencing this element (or GSLC_ID_AUTO to auto-generate)
in	<i>nPageId</i>	The page ID on which this page should be associated
in	<i>nType</i>	Enumeration that indicates the type of element that is requested for creation. The type adjusts the visual representation and default styling.
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle region framing the element
in	<i>pStrBuf</i>	String to copy into element
in	<i>nStrBufMax</i>	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID for textual elements

Returns

Initialized structure

5.3.4.28 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBox (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem)`

Create a Box Element.

- Draws a box with frame and fill

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining box size

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.29 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnImg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRefSel, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)`

Create a graphical Button Element.

- Creates a clickable element that uses a BMP image with no frame or fill
- Transparency is supported by bitmap color (0xFF00FF)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining image size

in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference to load (unselected state)
in	<i>sImgRefSel</i>	Image reference to load (selected state)
in	<i>cbTouch</i>	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.30 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateBtnTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId, GSLC_CB_TOUCH cbTouch)`

Create a textual Button Element.

- Creates a clickable element that has a textual label with frame and fill

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	<i>pStrBuf</i>	String to copy into element
in	<i>nStrBufMax</i>	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to use for text display
in	<i>cbTouch</i>	Callback for touch events

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.31 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateImg (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`

Create an image Element.

- Draws an image

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining box size
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference to load

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.32 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1)`

Create a Line Element.

- Draws a line with fill color

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>nX0</i>	X coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nY0</i>	Y coordinate of line startpoint
in	<i>nX1</i>	X coordinate of line endpoint
in	<i>nY1</i>	Y coordinate of line endpoint

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.33 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemCreateTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsRect rElem, char * pStrBuf, uint8_t nStrBufMax, int16_t nFontId)`

Create a Text Element.

- Draws a text string with filled background

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining text background size
in	<i>pStrBuf</i>	String to copy into element
in	<i>nStrBufMax</i>	Maximum length of string buffer (pStrBuf). Only applicable if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=0. Ignored if GSLC_LOCAL_STR=1.)
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to use for text display

Returns

Pointer to the Element or NULL if failure

5.3.4.34 `void gslc_ElemDestruct (gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Free up any members associated with an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.35 `void gslc_ElemDraw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, int16_t nElemId)`

Draw an element to the active display.

- Element is referenced by a page ID and element ID

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	ID of page containing element
in	<i>nElemId</i>	ID of element

Returns

none

5.3.4.36 `bool gslc_ElemDrawByRef (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Draw an element to the active display.

- Element is referenced by an element pointer

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Ptr to Element to draw

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.3.4.37 `bool gslc_ElemEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)`

Common event handler function for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void pointer to GUI
in	<i>sEvent</i>	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.38 `bool gslc_ElemGetGlow (gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Get the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

True if element is glowing

5.3.4.39 `bool gslc_ElemGetGlowEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Get the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

True if element supports glowing

5.3.4.40 int gslc_ElemGetGroup (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get the group ID for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

Group ID or GSLC_GROUP_ID_NONE if unassigned

5.3.4.41 int gslc_ElemGetId (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get an Element ID from an element structure.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element structure
----	--------------	------------------------------

Returns

ID of element or GSLC_ID_NONE if not found

5.3.4.42 bool gslc_ElemGetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.3.4.43 bool gslc_ElemOwnsCoord (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, bool *bOnlyClickEn*)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of an element.

- This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Element used for boundary test
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate to test
in	<i>bOnlyClickEn</i>	Only output true if element was also marked as "clickable" (eg. bClickEn=true)

Returns

true if inside element, false otherwise

5.3.4.44 `bool gslc_ElemSendEventTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElemTracked, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)`

Trigger an element's touch event.

This is an optional behavior useful in some extended element types.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElemTracked</i>	Pointer to tracked Element (or NULL for none)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of event (absolute coordinate)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.45 `void gslc_ElemSetCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colFrame, gslc_tsColor colFill, gslc_tsColor colFillGlow)`

Update the common color selection for an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>colFrame</i>	Color for the frame
in	<i>colFill</i>	Color for the fill
in	<i>colFillGlow</i>	Color for the fill when glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.46 `void gslc_ElemSetDrawFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_DRAW funcCb)`

Assign the drawing callback function for an element.

- This allows the user to override the default rendering for an element, enabling the creation of a custom element

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to drawing routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.3.4.47 void `gslc_ElemSetEventFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_EVENT funcCb)`

Assign the event callback function for a element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default))

Returns

none

5.3.4.48 void `gslc_ElemSetFillEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bFillEn)`

Set the fill state for an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bFillEn</i>	True if filled, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.49 void `gslc_ElemSetFrameEn (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bFrameEn)`

Set the frame state for an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bFrameEn</i>	True if framed, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.50 void `gslc_ElemSetGlow (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bGlowing)`

Update the glowing indicator for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bGlowing</i>	True if element is glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.51 void `gslc_ElemSetGlowCol` (`gslc_tsElem * pElem`, `gslc_tsColor colFrameGlow`, `gslc_tsColor colFillGlow`, `gslc_tsColor colTxtGlow`)

Update the common color selection for glowing state of an Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>colFrameGlow</i>	Color for the frame when glowing
in	<i>colFillGlow</i>	Color for the fill when glowing
in	<i>colTxtGlow</i>	Color for the text when glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.52 void `gslc_ElemSetGlowEn` (`gslc_tsElem * pElem`, `bool bGlowEn`)

Update the glowing enable for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bGlowEn</i>	True if element should support glowing

Returns

none

5.3.4.53 void `gslc_ElemSetGroup` (`gslc_tsElem * pElem`, `int nGroupId`)

Set the group ID for an element.

- Typically used to associate radio button elements together

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nGroupId</i>	Group ID to assign

Returns

none

5.3.4.54 void `gslc_ElemSetImage` (`gslc_tsGui * pGui`, `gslc_tsElem * pElem`, `gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef`, `gslc_tsImgRef sImgRefSel`)

Set an element to use a bitmap image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference (normal state)
in	<i>sImgRefSel</i>	Image reference (glowing state)

Returns

none

5.3.4.55 void `gslc_ElemSetRedraw (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bRedraw)`

Update the need-redraw status for an element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bRedraw</i>	True if redraw required, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.56 void `gslc_ElemSetStyleFrom (gslc_tsElem * pElemSrc, gslc_tsElem * pElemDest)`

Copy style settings from one element to another.

Parameters

in	<i>pElemSrc</i>	Pointer to source Element
in	<i>pElemDest</i>	Pointer to destination Element

Returns

none

5.3.4.57 void `gslc_ElemSetTickFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_TICK funcCb)`

Assign the tick callback function for an element.

- This allows the user to provide background updates to an element triggered by the main loop call to [gslc_Update\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to tick routine (or NULL for none))

Returns

none

5.3.4.58 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtAlign (gslc_tsElem * pElem, unsigned nAlign)`

Set the alignment of a textual element (horizontal and vertical)

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nAlign</i>	Alignment to specify: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_LEFT • GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_MID • GSLC_ALIGN_TOP_RIGHT • GSLC_ALIGN_MID_LEFT • GSLC_ALIGN_MID_MID • GSLC_ALIGN_MID_RIGHT • GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_LEFT • GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_MID • GSLC_ALIGN_BOT_RIGHT

Returns

none

5.3.4.59 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtCol (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tsColor colVal)`

Update the text string color associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>colVal</i>	RGB color to change to

Returns

none

5.3.4.60 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtMargin (gslc_tsElem * pElem, unsigned nMargin)`

Set the margin around of a textual element.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nMargin</i>	Number of pixels gap to leave surrounding text

Returns

none

5.3.4.61 void `gslc_ElemSetTxtMem (gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_teTxtFlags eFlags)`

Update the text string location in memory.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>eFlags</i>	Flags associated with text memory location (GSLC_TXT_MEM_*)

Returns

none

5.3.4.62 void gslc_ElemSetTxtStr (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, const char * *pStr*)

Update the text string associated with an Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to copy into element

Returns

none

5.3.4.63 void gslc_ElemUpdateFont (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int *nFontId*)

Update the Font selected for an Element's text.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to select

Returns

none

5.3.4.64 gslc_tsEvent gslc_EventCreate (gslc_teEventType *eType*, uint8_t *nSubType*, void * *pvScope*, void * *pvData*)

Create an event structure.

Parameters

in	<i>eType</i>	Event type (draw, touch, tick, etc.)
in	<i>nSubType</i>	Refinement of event type (or 0 if unused)
in	<i>pvScope</i>	Void ptr to object receiving event so that the event handler will have the context
in	<i>pvData</i>	Void ptr to additional data associated with the event (eg. coordinates for touch events)

Returns

None

5.3.4.65 gslc_tsRect gslc_ExpandRect (gslc_tsRect *rRect*, int16_t *nExpandW*, int16_t *nExpandH*)

Expand or contract a rectangle in width and/or height (equal amounts on both side), based on the centerpoint of the rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region before resizing
in	<i>nExpandW</i>	Number of pixels to expand the width (if positive) or contract the width (if negative)
in	<i>nExpandH</i>	Number of pixels to expand the height (if positive) or contract the height (if negative)

Returns

[gslc_tsRect\(\)](#) with resized dimensions

5.3.4.66 `bool gslc_FontAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId, const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)`

Load a font into the local font cache and assign font ID (nFontId).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nFontId</i>	ID to use when referencing this font
in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.3.4.67 `gslc_tsFont* gslc_FontGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nFontId)`

Fetch a font from its ID value.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nFontId</i>	ID value used to reference the font (supplied originally to gslc_FontAdd())

Returns

A pointer to the font structure or NULL if error

5.3.4.68 `gslc_tsImgRef gslc_GetImageFromFile (const char * pFname, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)`

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in LINUX filesystem.

Parameters

in	<i>pFname</i>	Pointer to filename string of image in filesystem
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.69 `gslc_tsImgRef gslc_GetImageFromProg (const unsigned char * plmgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)`

Create an image reference to a bitmap in program memory (PROGMEM)

Parameters

in	<i>pImgBuf</i>	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.70 `gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromRam (unsigned char * pImgBuf, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)`

Create an image reference to a bitmap in SRAM.

Parameters

in	<i>pImgBuf</i>	Pointer to image buffer in memory
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.71 `gslc_tslmgRef gslc_GetImageFromSD (const char * pFname, gslc_telmgRefFlags eFmt)`

Create an image reference to a bitmap file in SD card.

Parameters

in	<i>pFname</i>	Pointer to filename string of image in SD card
in	<i>eFmt</i>	Image format

Returns

Loaded image reference

5.3.4.72 `int gslc_GetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Fetch the current page ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

Page ID

5.3.4.73 `bool gslc_GetTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t * pnX, int16_t * pnY, uint16_t * pnPress)`

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to int to contain latest touch X coordinate
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to int to contain latest touch Y coordinate
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to int to contain latest touch pressure value

Returns

true if touch event, false otherwise

5.3.4.74 char* gslc_GetVer (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get the GUIslice version number.

Returns

String containing version number

5.3.4.75 void gslc_GuiDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any surfaces associated with the GUI, pages, collections and elements.

Also frees up any fonts.

- Called by [gslc_Quit\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.76 bool gslc_Init (gslc_tsGui * pGui, void * pvDriver, gslc_tsPage * asPage, uint8_t nMaxPage, gslc_tsFont * asFont, uint8_t nMaxFont)

Initialize the GUIslice library.

- Configures the primary screen surface(s)
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling [gslc_Init\(\)](#).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pvDriver</i>	Void pointer to Driver struct (gslc_tsDriver*)
in	<i>asPage</i>	Pointer to Page array
in	<i>nMaxPage</i>	Size of Page array
in	<i>asFont</i>	Pointer to Font array
in	<i>nMaxFont</i>	Size of Font array

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.77 void gslc_InitDebug (GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT *pfunc*)

Initialize debug output.

- Defines the user function used for debug/error output
- *pfunc* is responsible for outputting a single character
- For Arduino, this user function would typically call Serial.print()

Parameters

in	<i>pfunc</i>	Pointer to user character-out function
----	--------------	--

Returns

none

5.3.4.78 bool gslc_InitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Initialize the touchscreen device driver.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen (or "" if not applicable)) eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.3.4.79 bool gslc_IsInRect (int16_t *nSelX*, int16_t *nSelY*, gslc_tsRect *rRect*)

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a rectangular region.

- This routine is useful in determining if a touch coordinate is inside of a button.

Parameters

in	<i>nSelX</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nSelY</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to compare against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.3.4.80 `bool gslc_IsInWH (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nSelX, int16_t nSelY, uint16_t nWidth, uint16_t nHeight)`

Determine if a coordinate is inside of a width x height region.

- This routine is useful in determining if a relative coordinate is within a given W x H dimension

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nSelX</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nSelY</i>	X coordinate to test
in	<i>nWidth</i>	Width to test against
in	<i>nHeight</i>	Height to test against

Returns

true if inside region, false otherwise

5.3.4.81 `void gslc_PageAdd (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageId, gslc_tsElem * psElem, uint16_t nMaxElem, gslc_tsElemRef * psElemRef, uint16_t nMaxElemRef)`

Add a page to the GUI.

- This call associates an element array with the collection within the page
- Once a page has been added to the GUI, elements can be added to the page by specifying the same page ID

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to assign
in	<i>psElem</i>	Internal element array storage to associate with the page
in	<i>nMaxElem</i>	Maximum number of elements that can be added to the internal element array (ie. RAM))
in	<i>psElemRef</i>	Internal element reference array storage to associate with the page. All elements, whether they are located in the internal element array or in external Flash (PROGMEM) storage, require an entry in the element reference array.

in	<i>nMaxElemRef</i>	Maximum number of elements in the reference array. This is effectively the maximum number of elements that can appear on a page, irrespective of whether it is stored in RAM or Flash (PROGMEM).
----	--------------------	--

Returns

none

5.3.4.82 void gslc_PageDestruct (gslc_tsPage * pPage)

Free up any members associated with a page.

Parameters

in	<i>pPage</i>	Pointer to Page
----	--------------	-----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.83 bool gslc_PageEvent (void * pvGui, gslc_tsEvent sEvent)

Common event handler function for a page.

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void pointer to GUI
in	<i>sEvent</i>	Event data structure

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.84 gslc_tsPage* gslc_PageFindById (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld)

Find a page in the GUI by its ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageld</i>	Page ID to search

Returns

Ptr to a page or NULL if none found

5.3.4.85 gslc_tsElem* gslc_PageFindElemById (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nPageld, int16_t nElemld)

Find an element in the GUI by its Page ID and Element ID.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to search
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to search

Returns

Ptr to an element or NULL if none found

5.3.4.86 bool gslc_PageFlipGet (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Get state of pending page flip state.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

True if screen requires page flip

5.3.4.87 void gslc_PageFlipGo (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Update the visible screen if page has been marked for flipping.

- On some hardware this can trigger a double-buffering page flip.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

None

5.3.4.88 void gslc_PageFlipSet (gslc_tsGui * pGui, bool bNeeded)

Indicate whether the screen requires page flip.

- This is generally called with bNeeded=true whenever drawing has been done to the active page. Page flip is actually performed later when calling PageFlipGo().

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>bNeeded</i>	True if screen requires page flip

Returns

None

5.3.4.89 void gslc_PageRedrawCalc (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Perform a redraw calculation on the page to determine if additional elements should also be redrawn.

This routine checks to see if any transparent elements have been marked as needing redraw. If so, the whole page may be marked as needing redraw (or at least the other elements that have been exposed underneath).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.90 bool gslc_PageRedrawGet (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Get the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

True if redraw required, false otherwise

5.3.4.91 void gslc_PageRedrawGo (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Redraw all elements on the active page.

Only the elements that have been marked as needing redraw are rendered unless the entire page has been marked as needing redraw (in which case everything is drawn)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.92 void gslc_PageRedrawSet (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, bool *bRedraw*)

Update the need-redraw status for the current page.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>bRedraw</i>	True if redraw required, false otherwise

Returns

none

5.3.4.93 void gslc_PageSetEventFunc (gslc_tsPage * *pPage*, GSLC_CB_EVENT *funcCb*)

Assign the event callback function for a page.

Parameters

in	<i>pPage</i>	Pointer to page
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to event routine (or NULL for default)

Returns

none

5.3.4.94 void gslc_Quit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Exit the GUIslice environment.

- Calls lower-level destructors to clean up any initialized subsystems and deletes any created elements or fonts

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

None

5.3.4.95 void gslc_ResetElem (gslc_tsElem * pElem)

Initialize an Element struct.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.96 void gslc_ResetFont (gslc_tsFont * pFont)

Initialize a Font struct.

Parameters

in	<i>pFont</i>	Pointer to Font
----	--------------	-----------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.97 gslc_tsImgRef gslc_ResetImage ()

Create a blank image reference structure.

Returns

Image reference struct

5.3.4.98 bool gslc_SetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.99 bool gslc_SetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.3.4.100 bool gslc_SetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect * *pRect*)

Set the clipping rectangle for further drawing.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Pointer to Rect for clipping (or NULL for entire screen)

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.3.4.101 void gslc_SetPageCur (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nPageId*)

Select a new page for display.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

<i>in</i>	<i>nPageId</i>	Page ID to select as current
-----------	----------------	------------------------------

Returns

none

5.3.4.102 void `gslc_TrackTouch` (`gslc_tsGui` * *pGui*, `gslc_tsPage` * *pPage*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, uint16_t *nPress*)

Handles a touch event and performs the necessary tracking, glowing and selection actions depending on the press state.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
<i>in</i>	<i>pPage</i>	Pointer to current page
<i>in</i>	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of touch event
<i>in</i>	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of touch event
<i>in</i>	<i>nPress</i>	Pressure level of touch event (0 for none, else touch)

Returns

none

5.3.4.103 void `gslc_Update` (`gslc_tsGui` * *pGui*)

Perform main GUIslice handling functions.

- Handles any touch events
- Performs any necessary screen redraw

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

None

5.3.5 Variable Documentation

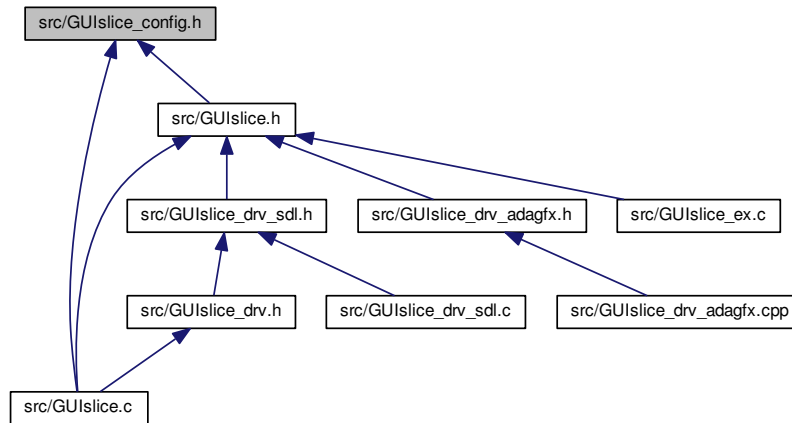
5.3.5.1 `GSLC_CB_DEBUG_OUT` `g_pfDebugOut`

Global debug output function.

- The user assigns this function via [gslc_InitDebug\(\)](#)

5.4 src/GUISlice_config.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Macros

- `#define DRV_DISP_SDL1`
- `#define DRV_TOUCH_TSLIB`
- `#define GSLC_DEV_FB "/dev/fb1"`
- `#define GSLC_DEV_TOUCH "/dev/input/touchscreen"`
- `#define GSLC_DEV_VID_DRV "fbcon"`
- `#define DRV_SDL_FIX_START 0`
- `#define DRV_SDL_MOUSE_SHOW 0`
- `#define GSLC_LOCAL_STR 1`
- `#define DEBUG_ERR 1`
- `#define ADATOUCH_SWAP_XY 1`
- `#define ADATOUCH_FLIP_X 0`
- `#define ADATOUCH_FLIP_Y 1`
- `#define GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN 30`
- `#define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN 1`
- `#define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB 0xFF,0x00,0xFF`
- `#define GSLC_USE_PROGMEM 0`

5.4.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.4.1.1 `#define ADATOUCH_FLIP_X 0`

5.4.1.2 `#define ADATOUCH_FLIP_Y 1`

5.4.1.3 `#define ADATOUCH_SWAP_XY 1`

5.4.1.4 `#define DEBUG_ERR 1`

5.4.1.5 `#define DRV_DISP_SDL1`

5.4.1.6 `#define DRV_SDL_FIX_START 0`

5.4.1.7 `#define DRV_SDL_MOUSE_SHOW 0`

5.4.1.8 `#define DRV_TOUCH_TSLIB`

5.4.1.9 `#define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN 1`

5.4.1.10 `#define GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB 0xFF,0x00,0xFF`

5.4.1.11 `#define GSLC_DEV_FB "/dev/fb1"`

5.4.1.12 `#define GSLC_DEV_TOUCH "/dev/input/touchscreen"`

5.4.1.13 `#define GSLC_DEV_VID_DRV "fbcon"`

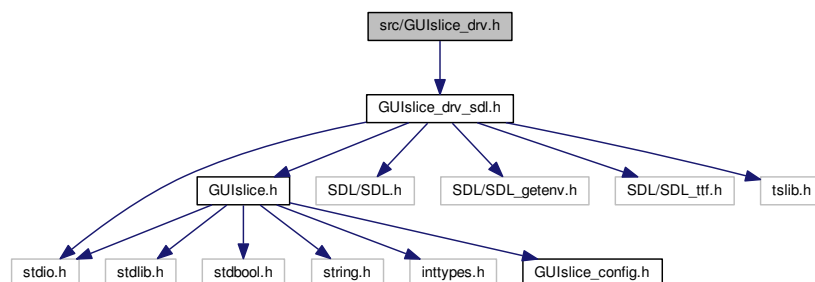
5.4.1.14 `#define GSLC_LOCAL_STR 1`

5.4.1.15 `#define GSLC_LOCAL_STR_LEN 30`

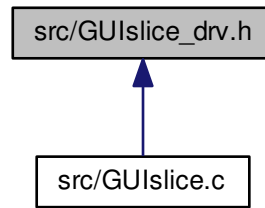
5.4.1.16 `#define GSLC_USE_PROGMEM 0`

5.5 src/GUISlice_drv.h File Reference

```
#include "GUISlice_drv_sdl.h"
Include dependency graph for GUISlice_drv.h:
```



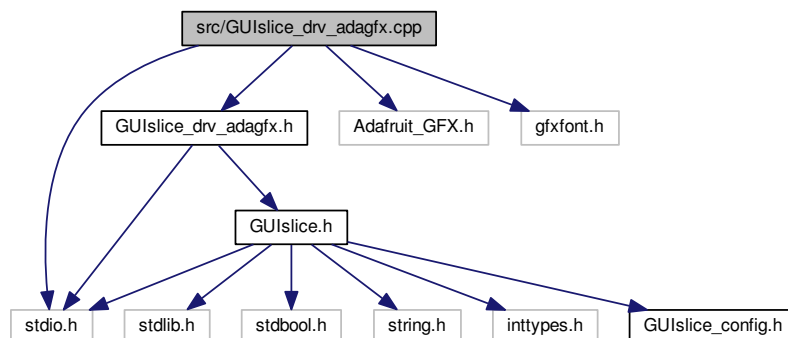
This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



5.6 src/GUISlice_drv_adagfx.cpp File Reference

```
#include "GUISlice_drv_adagfx.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <Adafruit_GFX.h>
#include <gfxfont.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUISlice_drv_adagfx.cpp:



Functions

- bool [gslc_DrvInit](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Initialize the SDL library.
- void [gslc_DrvDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Free up any members associated with the driver.
- void * [gslc_DrvLoadImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)
Load a bitmap (.bmp) and create a new image resource.*
- bool [gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)
Configure the background to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Configure the background to use a solid color.

- bool [gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Set an element's normal-state image.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Set an element's glow-state image.
- void [gslc_DrvImageDestruct](#) (void *pVImg)
Release an image surface.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetClipRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) *pRect)
Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.
- void * [gslc_DrvFontAdd](#) (const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)
Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.
- void [gslc_DrvFontsDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Release all fonts defined in the GUI.
- bool [gslc_DrvGetTxtSize](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont, const char *pStr, [gslc_teTxtFlags](#) eTxtFlags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)
Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawTxt](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, [gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont, const char *pStr, [gslc_teTxtFlags](#) eTxtFlags, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTxt)
Draw a text string at the given coordinate.
- void [gslc_DrvPageFlipNow](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Force a page flip to occur.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawPoint](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a point.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawPoints](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsPt](#) *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a point.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled rectangle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a framed rectangle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a line.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a framed circle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled circle.
- void [gslc_DrvDrawMonoFromMem](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t x, int16_t y, const unsigned char *bitmap, bool bProgMem)
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.
- void [gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Copy the background image to destination screen.
- bool [gslc_DrvInitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.
- bool [gslc_DrvGetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)
Get the last touch event from the SDL handler.
- uint16_t [gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

5.6.1 Function Documentation

5.6.1.1 `uint16_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw (gslc_tsColor nCol)`

5.6.1.2 `void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Free up any members associated with the driver.

- Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>pGui</code>	Pointer to GUI
-----------------	-------------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.6.1.3 `void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Copy the background image to destination screen.

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>pGui</code>	Pointer to GUI
-----------------	-------------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.4 `bool gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>pGui</code>	Pointer to GUI
<code>in</code>	<code>nMidX</code>	Center of circle (X coordinate)
<code>in</code>	<code>nMidY</code>	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
<code>in</code>	<code>nRadius</code>	Radius of circle
<code>in</code>	<code>nCol</code>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.5 `bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to fill
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.6 `bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.7 `bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to frame
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.8 `bool gslc_DrvDrawImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tsImgRef slmgRef)`

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nDstX</i>	Destination X coord for copy
in	<i>nDstY</i>	Destination Y coord for copy
in	<i>slmgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.9 `bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX0</i>	Line start (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY0</i>	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nX1</i>	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY1</i>	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.10 void gslc_DrvDrawMonoFromMem (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *x*, int16_t *y*, const unsigned char * *bitmap*, bool *bProgMem*)

5.6.1.11 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of point
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of point
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.12 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsPt * *asPt*, uint16_t *nNumPt*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>asPt</i>	Array of points to draw
in	<i>nNumPt</i>	Number of points in array
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.13 bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nTxtX*, int16_t *nTxtY*, gslc_tsFont * *pFont*, const char * *pStr*, gslc_teTxtFlags *eTxtFlags*, gslc_tsColor *colTxt*)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nTxtX</i>	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>nTxtY</i>	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
in	<i>colTxt</i>	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.6.1.14 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * *acFontName*, uint16_t *nFontSz*)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.6.1.15 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.6.1.16 bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t * *pnX*, int16_t * *pnY*, uint16_t * *pnPress*)

Get the last touch event from the SDL handler.

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.6.1.17 `bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzH)`

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font structure
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
out	<i>pnTxtSzW</i>	Ptr to width of text
out	<i>pnTxtSzH</i>	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.6.1.18 void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * *pVImg*)

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	<i>pVImg</i>	Void ptr to image
----	--------------	-------------------

Returns

none

5.6.1.19 bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- Configures video mode
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling [gslc_DrvInit\(\)](#). This can be done with [gslc_DrvInitEnv\(\)](#) or manually in user function.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.20 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.6.1.21 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.6.1.22 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.6.1.23 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.24 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.6.1.25 bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect * *pRect*)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

5.6.1.26 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's glow-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.6.1.27 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

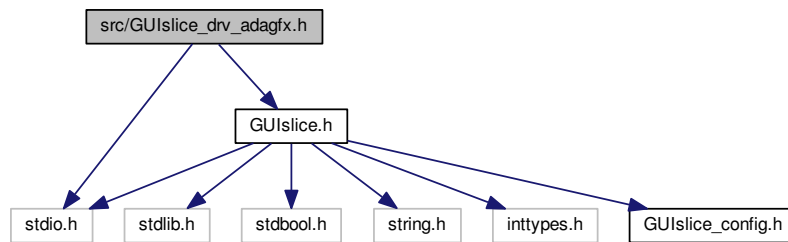
Returns

true if success, false if error

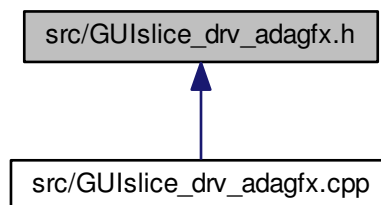
5.7 src/GUISlice_drv_adagfx.h File Reference

```
#include "GUISlice.h"
#include <stdio.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_drv_adagfx.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [gslc_tsDriver](#)

Macros

- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoint\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 0`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoints\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawLine\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawTxt\(\)](#)

Functions

- bool [gslc_DrvInit](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Initialize the SDL library.
- bool [gslc_DrvInitTs](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.
- void [gslc_DrvDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Free up any members associated with the driver.
- void * [gslc_DrvLoadImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)
Load a bitmap (.bmp) and create a new image resource.*
- bool [gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)
Configure the background to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Configure the background to use a solid color.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)
Set an element's normal-state image.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)
Set an element's glow-state image.
- void [gslc_DrvImageDestruct](#) (void *pvImg)
Release an image surface.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetClipRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) *pRect)
Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.
- void * [gslc_DrvFontAdd](#) (const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)
Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.
- void [gslc_DrvFontsDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Release all fonts defined in the GUI.
- bool [gslc_DrvGetTxtSize](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont, const char *pStr, [gslc_teTxtFlags](#) eTxt↵
Flags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)
Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawTxt](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, [gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont, const char *pStr, [gslc_teTxtFlags](#) eTxtFlags, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTxt)
Draw a text string at the given coordinate.
- void [gslc_DrvPageFlipNow](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Force a page flip to occur.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawPoint](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a point.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawPoints](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsPt](#) *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a point.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a framed rectangle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled rectangle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a line.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_ts↵](#)
[Color](#) nCol)
Draw a framed circle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nMidX, int16_t nMidY, uint16_t nRadius, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled circle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, [gslc_tslmgRef](#) slmgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

- void [gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

- bool [gslc_DrvInitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

- bool [gslc_DrvGetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

- uint16_t [gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

5.7.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.7.1.1 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle\(\)](#)

5.7.1.2 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle\(\)](#)

5.7.1.3 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawLine\(\)](#)

5.7.1.4 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoint\(\)](#)

5.7.1.5 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 0

Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoints\(\)](#)

5.7.1.6 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect\(\)](#)

5.7.1.7 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect\(\)](#)

5.7.1.8 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1

Support [gslc_DrvDrawTxt\(\)](#)

5.7.2 Function Documentation

5.7.2.1 uint16_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorToRaw ([gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

5.7.2.2 void gslc_DrvDestruct ([gslc_tsGui](#) * pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

- Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.7.2.3 void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Copy the background image to destination screen.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

Copy the background image to destination screen.

5.7.2.4 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nMidX*, int16_t *nMidY*, uint16_t *nRadius*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a filled circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.5 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect *rRect*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to fill
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.6 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nMidX*, int16_t *nMidY*, uint16_t *nRadius*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a framed circle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nMidX</i>	Center of circle (X coordinate)
in	<i>nMidY</i>	Center of circle (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nRadius</i>	Radius of circle
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.7 `bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to frame
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.8 `bool gslc_DrvDrawImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nDstX</i>	Destination X coord for copy
in	<i>nDstY</i>	Destination Y coord for copy
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.9 `bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX0</i>	Line start (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY0</i>	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nX1</i>	Line finish (X coordinate)

in	<i>nY1</i>	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.10 `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of point
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of point
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.11 `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>asPt</i>	Array of points to draw
in	<i>nNumPt</i>	Number of points in array
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.12 `bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)`

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nTxtX</i>	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>nTxtY</i>	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
in	<i>colTxt</i>	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.7.2.13 `void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)`

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.7.2.14 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.7.2.15 bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t * *pnX*, int16_t * *pnY*, uint16_t * *pnPress*)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.7.2.16 bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsFont * *pFont*, const char * *pStr*, gslc_teTxtFlags *eTxtFlags*, uint16_t * *pnTxtSzW*, uint16_t * *pnTxtSzH*)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font structure
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
out	<i>pnTxtSzW</i>	Ptr to width of text
out	<i>pnTxtSzH</i>	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.7.2.17 void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * *pvlmg*)

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	<i>pvlmg</i>	Void ptr to image
----	--------------	-------------------

Returns

none

5.7.2.18 bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- Configures video mode
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling [gslc_DrvInit\(\)](#). This can be done with `gslc_↔DrvInitEnv()` or manually in user function.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.19 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.7.2.20 bool gslc_DrvInitTs (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.7.2.21 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.7.2.22 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.7.2.23 bool gslc_DrvSetBgndColor (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.24 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.7.2.25 bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect * *pRect*)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

5.7.2.26 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's glow-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.7.2.27 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

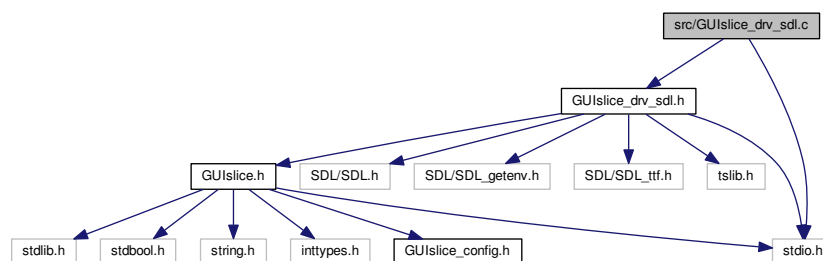
in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8 src/GUISlice_drv_sdl.c File Reference

```
#include "GUISlice_drv_sdl.h"
#include <stdio.h>
Include dependency graph for GUISlice_drv_sdl.c:
```



Functions

- bool [gslc_DrvInit](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Initialize the SDL library.
- void [gslc_DrvDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Free up any members associated with the driver.
- void * [gslc_DrvLoadImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Load a bitmap (.bmp) and create a new image resource.*
- bool [gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Configure the background to use a bitmap image.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Configure the background to use a solid color.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Set an element's normal-state image.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Set an element's glow-state image.
- void [gslc_DrvImageDestruct](#) (void *pVImg)
Release an image surface.
- bool [gslc_DrvSetClipRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) *pRect)
Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.
- void * [gslc_DrvFontAdd](#) (const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)
Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.
- void [gslc_DrvFontsDestruct](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

- bool [gslc_DrvGetTxtSize](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont, const char *pStr, [gslc_teTxtFlags](#) eTxtFlags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawTxt](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, [gslc_tsFont](#) *pFont, const char *pStr, [gslc_teTxtFlags](#) eTxtFlags, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTxt)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

- void [gslc_DrvPageFlipNow](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Force a page flip to occur.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawPoint](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a point.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawPoints](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsPt](#) *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a point.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Draw a line.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, [gslc_slmgRef](#) slmgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

- void [gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

NOTE: Background image is stored in pGui->slmgRefBkgnd.

- bool [gslc_DrvInitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

- bool [gslc_DrvGetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

- bool [gslc_DrvCleanStart](#) (const char *sTTY)

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

- void [gslc_DrvReportInfoPre](#) ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

- void [gslc_DrvReportInfoPost](#) ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

- SDL_Rect [gslc_DrvAdaptRect](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) rRect)

Translate a [gslc_tsRect](#) into an SDL_Rect.

- SDL_Color [gslc_DrvAdaptColor](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#) sCol)

Translate a [gslc_tsColor](#) into an SDL_Color.

- uint32_t [gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

- bool [gslc_DrvScreenLock](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

- void [gslc_DrvScreenUnlock](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

- uint32_t [gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

- void [gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint32_t nPixelVal)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

- void [gslc_DrvPasteSurface](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, void *pvSrc, void *pvDest)

Copy one image region to another.

- bool [gslc_TDrvInitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.
- int [gslc_TDrvGetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)
Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

5.8.1 Function Documentation

5.8.1.1 SDL_Color [gslc_DrvAdaptColor](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#) sCol)

Translate a [gslc_tsColor](#) into an SDL_Color.

Parameters

in	sCol	gslc_tsColor
----	------	------------------------------

Returns

Converted SDL_Color

5.8.1.2 uint32_t [gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

This is called to produce the native pixel value required by the raw pixel manipulation routines.

Parameters

in	pGui	Pointer to GUI
in	nCol	RGB value for conversion

Returns

A pixel value for the current screen format

5.8.1.3 SDL_Rect [gslc_DrvAdaptRect](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) rRect)

Translate a [gslc_tsRect](#) into an SDL_Rect.

Parameters

in	rRect	gslc_tsRect
----	-------	-----------------------------

Returns

Converted SDL_Rect

5.8.1.4 bool [gslc_DrvCleanStart](#) (const char *sTTY)

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>sTTY</i>	Terminal device (eg. "/dev/tty0")
-----------	-------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

true if success

5.8.1.5 void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Free up any members associated with the driver.

- Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.8.1.6 void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

NOTE: Background image is stored in pGui->slmgRefBkgnd.

Copy the background image to destination screen.

5.8.1.7 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
<i>in</i>	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to fill
<i>in</i>	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.8 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsRect rRect, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
<i>in</i>	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to frame
<i>in</i>	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.9 uint32_t gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

PRE:

- Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Pixel X coordinate
in	<i>nY</i>	Pixel Y coordinate

Returns

Pixel color value from the coordinate or 0 if error

5.8.1.10 bool gslc_DrvDrawImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, gslc_tslmgRef slmgRef)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nDstX</i>	Destination X coord for copy
in	<i>nDstY</i>	Destination Y coord for copy
in	<i>slmgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.1.11 bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX0</i>	Line start (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY0</i>	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nX1</i>	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY1</i>	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.12 bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of point
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of point
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.13 `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>asPt</i>	Array of points to draw
in	<i>nNumPt</i>	Number of points in array
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.14 `void gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint32_t nPixelCol)`

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

PRE:

- Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	<i>nY</i>	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	<i>nPixelCol</i>	Raw color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.8.1.15 `bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)`

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nTxtX</i>	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>nTxtY</i>	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
in	<i>colTxt</i>	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.8.1.16 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * *acFontName*, uint16_t *nFontSz*)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.8.1.17 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.8.1.18 bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t * *pnX*, int16_t * *pnY*, uint16_t * *pnPress*)

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.8.1.19 `bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzH)`

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font structure
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
out	<i>pnTxtSzW</i>	Ptr to width of text
out	<i>pnTxtSzH</i>	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.8.1.20 `void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * pVImg)`

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	<i>pVImg</i>	Void ptr to image
----	--------------	-------------------

Returns

none

5.8.1.21 `bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- Configures video mode
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling `gslc_DrvInit()`. This can be done with `gslc_DrvInitEnv()` or manually in user function.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.1.22 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.8.1.23 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.8.1.24 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.8.1.25 void gslc_DrvPasteSurface (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, void * *pvSrc*, void * *pvDest*)

Copy one image region to another.

- This is typically used to copy an image to the main screen surface

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Destination X coordinate of copy
in	<i>nY</i>	Destination Y coordinate of copy
in	<i>pvSrc</i>	Void Ptr to source surface (eg. a loaded image)
in	<i>pvDest</i>	Void Ptr to destination surface (typically the screen)

Returns

none

5.8.1.26 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPost ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

Returns

none

5.8.1.27 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPre ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

Returns

none

5.8.1.28 bool gslc_DrvScreenLock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

This function is called before any direct pixel updates.

POST:

- Primary screen surface is locked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.8.1.29 void gslc_DrvScreenUnlock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

This function is called after all pixel updates are done.

POST:

- Primary screen surface is unlocked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.8.1.30 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.1.31 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.8.1.32 bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect * *pRect*)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

5.8.1.33 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's glow-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>slmgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.34 `bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, gslc_tslmgRef slmgRef)`

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>slmgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.8.1.35 `int gslc_TDrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t * pnX, int16_t * pnY, uint16_t * pnPress)`

Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

non-zero if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.8.1.36 `bool gslc_TDrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, const char * acDev)`

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

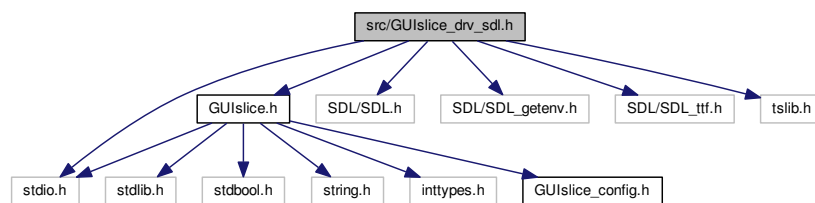
Returns

true if successful

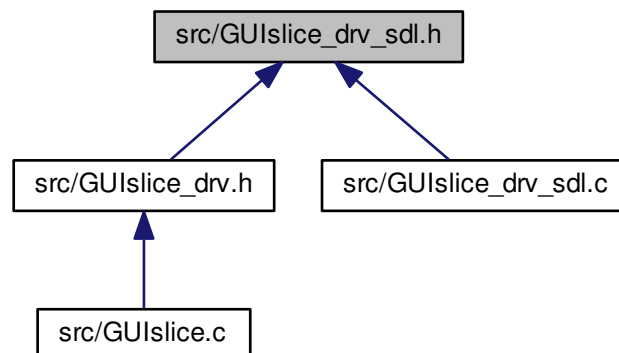
5.9 src/GUISlice_drv_sdl.h File Reference

```
#include "GUISlice.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <SDL/SDL.h>
#include <SDL/SDL_getenv.h>
#include <SDL/SDL_ttf.h>
#include "tslib.h"
```

Include dependency graph for GUISlice_drv_sdl.h:



This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



Classes

- struct [gslc_tsDriver](#)

Macros

- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoint\(\)](#)

- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoints\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 0`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawLine\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 0`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 0`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 0`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle\(\)](#)
- `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1`
Support [gslc_DrvDrawTxt\(\)](#)

Functions

- `bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui *pGui)`
Initialize the SDL library.
- `void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)`
Free up any members associated with the driver.
- `void * gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`
Load a bitmap (.bmp) and create a new image resource.*
- `bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`
Configure the background to use a bitmap image.
- `bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)`
Configure the background to use a solid color.
- `bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`
Set an element's normal-state image.
- `bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsElem *pElem, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)`
Set an element's glow-state image.
- `void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void *pvImg)`
Release an image surface.
- `bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsRect *pRect)`
Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.
- `void * gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char *acFontName, uint16_t nFontSz)`
Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.
- `void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui *pGui)`
Release all fonts defined in the GUI.
- `bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t *pnTxtSzW, uint16_t *pnTxtSzH)`
Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.
- `bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nTxtX, int16_t nTxtY, gslc_tsFont *pFont, const char *pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, gslc_tsColor colTxt)`
Draw a text string at the given coordinate.
- `void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui *pGui)`
Force a page flip to occur.
- `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)`
Draw a point.
- `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui *pGui, gslc_tsPt *asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)`
Draw a point.

- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a framed rectangle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsRect](#) rRect, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a filled rectangle.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawLine](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Draw a line.
- bool [gslc_DrvDrawImage](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nDstX, int16_t nDstY, [gslc_tsImgRef](#) sImgRef)
Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.
- void [gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Copy the background image to destination screen.
- bool [gslc_DrvGetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)
Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.
- bool [gslc_DrvCleanStart](#) (const char *sTTY)
Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.
- void [gslc_DrvReportInfoPre](#) ()
Report driver debug info (before initialization)
- void [gslc_DrvReportInfoPost](#) ()
Report driver debug info (after initialization)
- SDL_Rect [gslc_DrvAdaptRect](#) ([gslc_tsRect](#) rRect)
Translate a [gslc_tsRect](#) into an SDL_Rect.
- SDL_Color [gslc_DrvAdaptColor](#) ([gslc_tsColor](#) sCol)
Translate a [gslc_tsColor](#) into an SDL_Color.
- bool [gslc_DrvScreenLock](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.
- void [gslc_DrvScreenUnlock](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui)
Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.
- uint32_t [gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsColor](#) nCol)
Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.
- uint32_t [gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.
- void [gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, uint32_t nPixelCol)
Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.
- void [gslc_DrvPasteSurface](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, void *pvSrc, void *pvDest)
Copy one image region to another.
- bool [gslc_DrvInitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.
- bool [gslc_TDrvInitTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, const char *acDev)
Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.
- int [gslc_TDrvGetTouch](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t *pnX, int16_t *pnY, uint16_t *pnPress)
Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

5.9.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.9.1.1 #define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FILL 0

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillCircle\(\)](#)

5.9.1.2 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_CIRCLE_FRAME 0`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameCircle\(\)](#)

5.9.1.3 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_LINE 0`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawLine\(\)](#)

5.9.1.4 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINT 1`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoint\(\)](#)

5.9.1.5 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_POINTS 1`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawPoints\(\)](#)

5.9.1.6 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FILL 1`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFillRect\(\)](#)

5.9.1.7 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_RECT_FRAME 0`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect\(\)](#)

5.9.1.8 `#define DRV_HAS_DRAW_TEXT 1`

Support [gslc_DrvDrawTxt\(\)](#)

5.9.2 Function Documentation

5.9.2.1 `SDL_Color gslc_DrvAdaptColor (gslc_tsColor sCol)`

Translate a [gslc_tsColor](#) into an `SDL_Color`.

Parameters

<code>in</code>	<code>sCol</code>	gslc_tsColor
-----------------	-------------------	------------------------------

Returns

Converted `SDL_Color`

5.9.2.2 `uint32_t gslc_DrvAdaptColorRaw (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Convert an RGB color triplet into the surface pixel value.

This is called to produce the native pixel value required by the raw pixel manipulation routines.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB value for conversion

Returns

A pixel value for the current screen format

5.9.2.3 `SDL_Rect gslc_DrvAdaptRect (gslc_tsRect rRect)`

Translate a [gslc_tsRect](#) into an `SDL_Rect`.

Parameters

in	<i>rRect</i>	gslc_tsRect
----	--------------	-----------------------------

Returns

Converted `SDL_Rect`

5.9.2.4 `bool gslc_DrvCleanStart (const char * sTTY)`

Ensure SDL initializes cleanly to workaround possible issues if previous SDL application failed to close down gracefully.

Parameters

in	<i>sTTY</i>	Terminal device (eg. "/dev/tty0")
----	-------------	-----------------------------------

Returns

true if success

5.9.2.5 `void gslc_DrvDestruct (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Free up any members associated with the driver.

- Eg. renderers, windows, background surfaces, etc.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.6 `void gslc_DrvDrawBkgnd (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Copy the background image to destination screen.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

Copy the background image to destination screen.

5.9.2.7 bool gslc_DrvDrawFillRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect *rRect*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a filled rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to fill
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to fill

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.8 bool gslc_DrvDrawFrameRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect *rRect*, gslc_tsColor *nCol*)

Draw a framed rectangle.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>rRect</i>	Rectangular region to frame
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to frame

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.9 uint32_t gslc_DrvDrawGetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*)

Get the pixel at (X,Y) from the active screen.

PRE:

- Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Pixel X coordinate
in	<i>nY</i>	Pixel Y coordinate

Returns

Pixel color value from the coordinate or 0 if error

5.9.2.10 bool gslc_DrvDrawImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nDstX*, int16_t *nDstY*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Copy all of source image to destination screen at specified coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nDstX</i>	Destination X coord for copy
in	<i>nDstY</i>	Destination Y coord for copy
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.11 `bool gslc_DrvDrawLine (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX0, int16_t nY0, int16_t nX1, int16_t nY1, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a line.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX0</i>	Line start (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY0</i>	Line start (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nX1</i>	Line finish (X coordinate)
in	<i>nY1</i>	Line finish (Y coordinate)
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.12 `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoint (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nX, int16_t nY, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	X coordinate of point
in	<i>nY</i>	Y coordinate of point
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.13 `bool gslc_DrvDrawPoints (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsPt * asPt, uint16_t nNumPt, gslc_tsColor nCol)`

Draw a point.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>asPt</i>	Array of points to draw
in	<i>nNumPt</i>	Number of points in array
in	<i>nCol</i>	Color RGB value to draw

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.14 void gslc_DrvDrawSetPixelRaw (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, uint32_t *nPixelCol*)

Set a pixel on the active screen to the given color.

PRE:

- Screen surface must be locked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Pixel X coordinate to set
in	<i>nY</i>	Pixel Y coordinate to set
in	<i>nPixelCol</i>	Raw color pixel value to assign

Returns

none

5.9.2.15 bool gslc_DrvDrawTxt (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nTxtX*, int16_t *nTxtY*, gslc_tsFont * *pFont*, const char * *pStr*, gslc_teTxtFlags *eTxtFlags*, gslc_tsColor *colTxt*)

Draw a text string at the given coordinate.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nTxtX</i>	X coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>nTxtY</i>	Y coordinate of top-left text string
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
in	<i>colTxt</i>	Color to draw text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.9.2.16 void* gslc_DrvFontAdd (const char * *acFontName*, uint16_t *nFontSz*)

Load a font from a file and return pointer to it.

Parameters

in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

Void ptr to driver-specific font if load was successful, NULL otherwise

Parameters

in	<i>acFontName</i>	Filename path to the font
in	<i>nFontSz</i>	Typeface size to use

Returns

true if load was successful, false otherwise

5.9.2.17 void gslc_DrvFontsDestruct (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Release all fonts defined in the GUI.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.18 `bool gslc_DrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t * pnX, int16_t * pnY, uint16_t * pnPress)`

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Get the last touch event from the SDL handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, 1 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or false otherwise

Get the last touch event from the SDL_Event handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

true if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.9.2.19 `bool gslc_DrvGetTxtSize (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsFont * pFont, const char * pStr, gslc_teTxtFlags eTxtFlags, uint16_t * pnTxtSzW, uint16_t * pnTxtSzH)`

Get the extent (width and height) of a text string.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pFont</i>	Ptr to Font structure
in	<i>pStr</i>	String to display
in	<i>eTxtFlags</i>	Flags associated with text string
out	<i>pnTxtSzW</i>	Ptr to width of text
out	<i>pnTxtSzH</i>	Ptr to height of text

Returns

true if success, false if failure

5.9.2.20 `void gslc_DrvImageDestruct (void * pvlmg)`

Release an image surface.

Parameters

in	<i>pvlmg</i>	Void ptr to image
----	--------------	-------------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.21 `bool gslc_DrvInit (gslc_tsGui * pGui)`

Initialize the SDL library.

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- Configures video mode
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling `gslc_DrvInit()`.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

- Performs clean startup workaround (if enabled)
- Configures video mode
- Initializes font support

PRE:

- The environment variables should be configured before calling [gslc_DrvInit\(\)](#). This can be done with [gslc_DrvInitEnv\(\)](#) or manually in user function.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
-----------	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.22 bool gslc_DrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
<i>in</i>	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

Returns

true if successful

5.9.2.23 void* gslc_DrvLoadImage (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tslmgRef *slmgRef*)

Load a bitmap (*.bmp) and create a new image resource.

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

<i>in</i>	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
<i>in</i>	<i>slmgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture/path) or NULL if error

Transparency is enabled by GSLC_BMP_TRANS_EN through use of color (GSLC_BMP_TRANS_RGB).

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

Image pointer (surface/texture) or NULL if error

5.9.2.24 void gslc_DrvPageFlipNow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*)

Force a page flip to occur.

This generally copies active screen surface to the display.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.25 void gslc_DrvPasteSurface (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*, void * *pvSrc*, void * *pvDest*)

Copy one image region to another.

- This is typically used to copy an image to the main screen surface

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nX</i>	Destination X coordinate of copy
in	<i>nY</i>	Destination Y coordinate of copy
in	<i>pvSrc</i>	Void Ptr to source surface (eg. a loaded image)
in	<i>pvDest</i>	Void Ptr to destination surface (typically the screen)

Returns

none

5.9.2.26 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPost ()

Report driver debug info (after initialization)

Returns

none

5.9.2.27 void gslc_DrvReportInfoPre ()

Report driver debug info (before initialization)

Returns

none

5.9.2.28 bool gslc_DrvScreenLock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Lock an SDL surface so that direct pixel manipulation can be done safely.

This function is called before any direct pixel updates.

POST:

- Primary screen surface is locked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.9.2.29 void gslc_DrvScreenUnlock (gslc_tsGui * pGui)

Unlock the SDL surface after pixel manipulation is complete.

This function is called after all pixel updates are done.

POST:

- Primary screen surface is unlocked

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
----	-------------	----------------

Returns

none

5.9.2.30 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndColor (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsColor nCol)

Configure the background to use a solid color.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nCol</i>	RGB Color to use

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.31 bool gslc_DrvSetBkgndImage (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsImgRef sImgRef)

Configure the background to use a bitmap image.

- The background is used when redrawing the entire page

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if fail

5.9.2.32 bool gslc_DrvSetClipRect (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsRect * *pRect*)

Set the clipping rectangle for future drawing updates.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

true if success, false if error

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pRect</i>	Rectangular region to constrain edits

Returns

none

5.9.2.33 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageGlow (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's glow-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.34 bool gslc_DrvSetElemImageNorm (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, gslc_tsImgRef *sImgRef*)

Set an element's normal-state image.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element to update
in	<i>sImgRef</i>	Image reference

Returns

true if success, false if error

5.9.2.35 `int gslc_TDrvGetTouch (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t * pnX, int16_t * pnY, uint16_t * pnPress)`

Get the last touch event from the tslib handler.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
out	<i>pnX</i>	Ptr to X coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnY</i>	Ptr to Y coordinate of last touch event
out	<i>pnPress</i>	Ptr to Pressure level of last touch event (0 for none, >0 for touch)

Returns

non-zero if an event was detected or 0 otherwise

5.9.2.36 bool gslc_TDrvInitTouch (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, const char * *acDev*)

Perform any touchscreen-specific initialization.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>acDev</i>	Device path to touchscreen eg. "/dev/input/touchscreen"

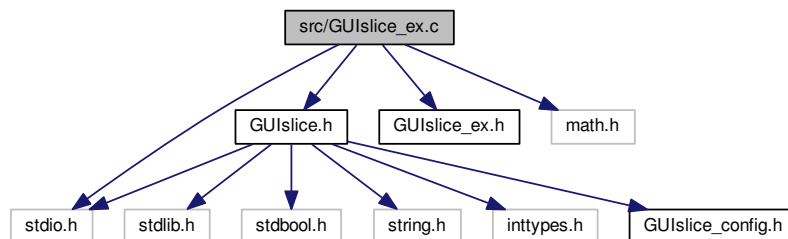
Returns

true if successful

5.10 src/GUIslice_ex.c File Reference

```
#include "GUIslice.h"
#include "GUIslice_ex.h"
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>
```

Include dependency graph for GUIslice_ex.c:



Functions

- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) **pGui*, [int16_t](#) *nElemId*, [int16_t](#) *nPage*, [gslc_tsXGauge](#) **pXData*, [gslc_tsRect](#) *rElem*, [int16_t](#) *nMin*, [int16_t](#) *nMax*, [int16_t](#) *nVal*, [gslc_tsColor](#) *colGauge*, [bool](#) *bVert*)
Create a Gauge Element.
- void [gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) **pElem*, [int16_t](#) *nVal*)
Update a Gauge element's current value.
- void [gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) **pGui*, [gslc_tsElem](#) **pElem*, [bool](#) *bFlip*)
Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

- bool [gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a gauge element on the screen.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXCheckbox](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, bool bRadio, [gslc_teXCheckboxStyle](#) nStyle, [gslc_tsColor](#) colCheck, bool bChecked)
Create a Checkbox Element.
- bool [gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Get a Checkbox element's current state.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nGroupId)
Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.
- void [gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, bool bChecked)
Set a Checkbox element's current state.
- void [gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.
- bool [gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.
- bool [gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)
Handle touch events to Checkbox element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXSliderCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXSlider](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int16_t nPosMin, int16_t nPosMax, int16_t nPos, uint16_t nThumbSz, bool b↵Vert)
Create a Slider Element.
- void [gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, bool bTrim, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTick)
Set a Slider element's current position.
- int [gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Get a Slider element's current position.
- void [gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nPos)
Set a Slider element's current position.
- void [gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS](#) funcCb)
Assign the position callback function for a slider.
- bool [gslc_ElemXSliderDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a Slider element on the screen.
- bool [gslc_ElemXSliderTouch](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)
Handle touch events to Slider element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXSelNum](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int8_t nFontId)
Create a SelNum Element.
- bool [gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a SelNum element on the screen.
- int [gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsXSelNum](#) *pSelNum)
Get the current counter associated with SelNum.
- void [gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter](#) ([gslc_tsXSelNum](#) *pSelNum, int16_t nCount)
Set the current counter associated with SelNum.
- bool [gslc_ElemXSelNumClick](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
Handle a click event within the SelNum.
- bool [gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t n↵RelY)
Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXRadialCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXRadial](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, [gslc_tsColor](#) colGauge)

IMPORTANT: XRadial is under development Create a Radial Element.

- void [gslc_ElemXRadialUpdate](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nVal)
Update a Radial element's current value.
- bool [gslc_ElemXRadialDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a radial element on the screen.

Variables

- static const int16_t [SELNUM_ID_BTN_INC](#) = 100
- static const int16_t [SELNUM_ID_BTN_DEC](#) = 101
- static const int16_t [SELNUM_ID_TXT](#) = 102

5.10.1 Function Documentation

5.10.1.1 [gslc_tsElem*](#) [gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) * *pGui*, int16_t *nElemId*, int16_t *nPage*, [gslc_tsXCheckbox](#) * *pXData*, [gslc_tsRect](#) *rElem*, bool *bRadio*, [gslc_teXCheckboxStyle](#) *nStyle*, [gslc_tsColor](#) *colCheck*, bool *bChecked*)

Create a Checkbox Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	<i>bRadio</i>	Radio-button functionality if true
in	<i>nStyle</i>	Drawing style for checkbox / radio button
in	<i>colCheck</i>	Color for inner fill when checked
in	<i>bChecked</i>	Default state

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.10.1.2 [bool](#) [gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw](#) (void * *pvGui*, void * *pvElem*)

Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.3 [gslc_tsElem*](#) [gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) * *pGui*, int16_t *nGroupId*)

Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nGroupId</i>	Group ID to search

Returns

Element Ptr or NULL if none checked

5.10.1.4 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

Current state

5.10.1.5 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bChecked*)

Set a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bChecked</i>	New state

Returns

none

5.10.1.6 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.10.1.7 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch (void * *pGui*, void * *pElem*, gslc_teTouch *eTouch*, int16_t *nRelX*, int16_t *nRelY*)

Handle touch events to Checkbox element.

- Called from [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pVGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pVElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nRelX</i>	Touch X coord relative to element
in	<i>nRelY</i>	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.8 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXGauge * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, gslc_tsColor colGauge, bool bVert)`

Create a Gauge Element.

- Draws a horizontal or vertical box with a filled region corresponding to the proportion that `nVal` represents between `nMin` and `nMax`.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or <code>GSLC_ID_AUTO</code> to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining gauge size
in	<i>nMin</i>	Minimum value of gauge for <code>nVal</code> comparison
in	<i>nMax</i>	Maximum value of gauge for <code>nVal</code> comparison
in	<i>nVal</i>	Starting value of gauge
in	<i>colGauge</i>	Color to fill the gauge with
in	<i>bVert</i>	Flag to indicate vertical vs horizontal action (true = vertical, false = horizontal)

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.10.1.9 `bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw (void * pVGui, void * pVElem)`

Draw a gauge element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pVGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pVElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.10 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bFlip*)

Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

- Setting *bFlip* reverses the default fill direction
- Default fill direction for horizontal gauges: left-to-right
- Default fill direction for vertical gauges: bottom-to-top

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bFlip</i>	If set, reverse direction of fill from default

Returns

none

5.10.1.11 void gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int16_t *nVal*)

Update a Gauge element's current value.

- Note that min & max values are assigned in create()

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nVal</i>	New value to show in gauge

Returns

none

5.10.1.12 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXRadialCreate (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nElemId*, int16_t *nPage*, gslc_tsXRadial * *pXData*, gslc_tsRect *rElem*, int16_t *nMin*, int16_t *nMax*, int16_t *nVal*, gslc_tsColor *colGauge*)

IMPORTANT: XRadial is under development Create a Radial Element.

- Draw a radial gauge with an indicator mark that represents the current position (*nVal*) between *nMin* and *nMax*.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining gauge size (must be square)
in	<i>nMin</i>	Minimum value of gauge for <i>nVal</i> comparison
in	<i>nMax</i>	Maximum value of gauge for <i>nVal</i> comparison
in	<i>nVal</i>	Starting value of gauge
in	<i>colGauge</i>	Color for gauge indicator

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.10.1.13 bool gslc_ElemXRadialDraw (void * *pvGui*, void * *pvElem*)

Draw a radial element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.14 void gslc_ElemXRadialUpdate (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int16_t *nVal*)

Update a Radial element's current value.

- Note that min & max values are assigned in create()

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nVal</i>	New value to show in gauge

Returns

none

5.10.1.15 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumClick (void * *pvGui*, void * *pvElem*, gslc_teTouch *eTouch*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*)

Handle a click event within the SelNum.

- This is called internally by the SelNum touch handler

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nX</i>	Touch X coord
in	<i>nY</i>	Touch Y coord

Returns

none

5.10.1.16 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nElemId*, int16_t *nPage*, gslc_tsXSelNum * *pXData*, gslc_tsRect *rElem*, int8_t *nFontId*)

Create a SelNum Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining element size
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to use for drawing the element

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.10.1.17 `bool gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem)`

Draw a SelNum element on the screen.

- Called during redraw

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.18 `int gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsXSelNum * pSelNum)`

Get the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Ptr to GUI
in	<i>pSelNum</i>	Ptr to Element

Returns

Current counter value

5.10.1.19 `void gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter (gslc_tsXSelNum * pSelNum, int16_t nCount)`

Set the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	<i>pSelNum</i>	Ptr to Element
in	<i>nCount</i>	New counter value

Returns

none

5.10.1.20 `bool gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)`

Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.

- Called from [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nRelX</i>	Touch X coord relative to element
in	<i>nRelY</i>	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.21 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSliderCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSlider * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nPosMin, int16_t nPosMax, int16_t nPos, uint16_t nThumbSz, bool bVert)`

Create a Slider Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or <code>GSLC_ID_AUTO</code> to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	<i>nPosMin</i>	Minimum position value
in	<i>nPosMax</i>	Maximum position value
in	<i>nPos</i>	Starting position value
in	<i>nThumbSz</i>	Size of the thumb control
in	<i>bVert</i>	Orientation (true for vertical)

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.10.1.22 `bool gslc_ElemXSliderDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem)`

Draw a Slider element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.1.23 `int gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos (gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Get a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

Current slider position

5.10.1.24 void `gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, int16_t nPos)`

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nPos</i>	New position value

Returns

none

5.10.1.25 void `gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS funcCb)`

Assign the position callback function for a slider.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to position routine (or NULL for none)

Returns

none

5.10.1.26 void `gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bTrim, gslc_tsColor colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, gslc_tsColor colTick)`

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bTrim</i>	Show a colored trim?
in	<i>colTrim</i>	Color of trim
in	<i>nTickDiv</i>	Number of tick divisions to show (0 for none)
in	<i>nTickLen</i>	Length of tickmarks
in	<i>colTick</i>	Color of ticks

Returns

none

5.10.1.27 bool `gslc_ElemXSliderTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)`

Handle touch events to Slider element.

- Called from [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nRelX</i>	Touch X coord relative to element
in	<i>nRelY</i>	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.10.2 Variable Documentation

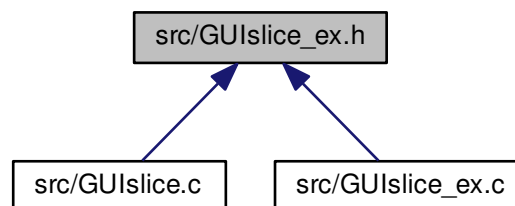
5.10.2.1 `const int16_t SELNUM_ID_BTN_DEC = 101` `[static]`

5.10.2.2 `const int16_t SELNUM_ID_BTN_INC = 100` `[static]`

5.10.2.3 `const int16_t SELNUM_ID_TXT = 102` `[static]`

5.11 src/GUIslice_ex.h File Reference

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:

**Classes**

- struct [gslc_tsXGauge](#)
Extended data for Gauge element.
- struct [gslc_tsXCheckbox](#)
Extended data for Checkbox element.
- struct [gslc_tsXSlider](#)
Extended data for Slider element.
- struct [gslc_tsXSelNum](#)
Extended data for SelNum element.
- struct [gslc_tsXRadial](#)
Extended data for Radial element.

Macros

- `#define SELNUM_STR_LEN 6`

Typedefs

- typedef bool(* [GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS](#))(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, int16_t nPos)
Callback function for slider feedback.

Enumerations

- enum [gslc_teTypeExtend](#) {
 [GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE](#) = [GSLC_TYPE_BASE_EXTEND](#), [GSLC_TYPEX_CHECKBOX](#), [GSLC_TYPEX_SLIDER](#), [GSLC_TYPEX_SELNUM](#),
 [GSLC_TYPEX_RADIAL](#) }
Extended Element types.
- enum [gslc_teXCheckboxStyle](#) { [GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_BOX](#), [GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_X](#), [GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_ROUND](#) }
Checkbox drawing style.

Functions

- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXGauge](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, [gslc_tsColor](#) colGauge, bool bVert)
Create a Gauge Element.
- void [gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nVal)
Update a Gauge element's current value.
- void [gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, bool bFlip)
Set a Gauge element's fill direction.
- bool [gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a gauge element on the screen.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXCheckbox](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, bool bRadio, [gslc_teXCheckboxStyle](#) nStyle, [gslc_tsColor](#) colCheck, bool bChecked)
Create a Checkbox Element.
- bool [gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Get a Checkbox element's current state.
- void [gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, bool bChecked)
Set a Checkbox element's current state.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nGroupId)
Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.
- void [gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)
Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.
- bool [gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.
- bool [gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)
Handle touch events to Checkbox element.
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXSliderCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXSlider](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int16_t nPosMin, int16_t nPosMax, int16_t nPos, uint16_t nThumbSz, bool bVert)
Create a Slider Element.
- void [gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, bool bTrim, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, [gslc_tsColor](#) colTick)
Set a Slider element's current position.
- int [gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem)

- Get a Slider element's current position.*
- void [gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nPos)
- Set a Slider element's current position.*
- void [gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, [GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS](#) funcCb)
- Assign the position callback function for a slider.*
- bool [gslc_ElemXSliderDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
- Draw a Slider element on the screen.*
- bool [gslc_ElemXSliderTouch](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)
- Handle touch events to Slider element.*
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXSelNum](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int8_t nFontId)
- Create a SelNum Element.*
- bool [gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
- Draw a SelNum element on the screen.*
- int [gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, [gslc_tsXSelNum](#) *pSelNum)
- Get the current counter associated with SelNum.*
- void [gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter](#) ([gslc_tsXSelNum](#) *pSelNum, int16_t nCount)
- Set the current counter associated with SelNum.*
- bool [gslc_ElemXSelNumClick](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nX, int16_t nY)
- Handle a click event within the SelNum.*
- bool [gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem, [gslc_teTouch](#) eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)
- Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.*
- [gslc_tsElem](#) * [gslc_ElemXRadialCreate](#) ([gslc_tsGui](#) *pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, [gslc_tsXRadial](#) *pXData, [gslc_tsRect](#) rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, [gslc_tsColor](#) colGauge)
- IMPORTANT: XRadial is under development Create a Radial Element.*
- void [gslc_ElemXRadialUpdate](#) ([gslc_tsElem](#) *pElem, int16_t nVal)
- Update a Radial element's current value.*
- bool [gslc_ElemXRadialDraw](#) (void *pvGui, void *pvElem)
- Draw a radial element on the screen.*

5.11.1 Macro Definition Documentation

5.11.1.1 #define SELNUM_STR_LEN 6

5.11.2 Typedef Documentation

5.11.2.1 typedef bool(* GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS)(void *pvGui, void *pvElem, int16_t nPos)

Callback function for slider feedback.

5.11.3 Enumeration Type Documentation

5.11.3.1 enum [gslc_teTypeExtend](#)

Extended Element types.

Enumerator

[GSLC_TYPEX_GAUGE](#) Guage / progressbar extended element.

[GSLC_TYPEX_CHECKBOX](#) Checkbox extended element.

[GSLC_TYPEX_SLIDER](#) Slider extended element.

[GSLC_TYPEX_SELNUM](#) SelNum extended element.

[GSLC_TYPEX_RADIAL](#) Radial extended element.

5.11.3.2 enum gslc_teXCheckboxStyle

Checkbox drawing style.

Enumerator

GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_BOX Inner box.
GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_X Crossed.
GSLCX_CHECKBOX_STYLE_ROUND Circular.

5.11.4 Function Documentation

5.11.4.1 **gslc_tsElem*** **gslc_ElemXCheckboxCreate** (**gslc_tsGui** * *pGui*, **int16_t** *nElemId*, **int16_t** *nPage*, **gslc_tsXCheckbox** * *pXData*, **gslc_tsRect** *rElem*, **bool** *bRadio*, **gslc_teXCheckboxStyle** *nStyle*, **gslc_tsColor** *colCheck*, **bool** *bChecked*)

Create a Checkbox Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	<i>bRadio</i>	Radio-button functionality if true
in	<i>nStyle</i>	Drawing style for checkbox / radio button
in	<i>colCheck</i>	Color for inner fill when checked
in	<i>bChecked</i>	Default state

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.11.4.2 **bool** **gslc_ElemXCheckboxDraw** (**void** * *pvGui*, **void** * *pvElem*)

Draw a Checkbox element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.3 **gslc_tsElem*** **gslc_ElemXCheckboxFindChecked** (**gslc_tsGui** * *pGui*, **int16_t** *nGroupId*)

Find the checkbox within a group that has been checked.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nGroupId</i>	Group ID to search

Returns

Element Ptr or NULL if none checked

5.11.4.4 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxGetState (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Get a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

Current state

5.11.4.5 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxSetState (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bChecked*)

Set a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bChecked</i>	New state

Returns

none

5.11.4.6 void gslc_ElemXCheckboxToggleState (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*)

Toggle a Checkbox element's current state.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

none

5.11.4.7 bool gslc_ElemXCheckboxTouch (void * *pGui*, void * *pElem*, gslc_teTouch *eTouch*, int16_t *nRelX*, int16_t *nRelY*)

Handle touch events to Checkbox element.

- Called from [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nRelX</i>	Touch X coord relative to element
in	<i>nRelY</i>	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.8 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXGaugeCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXGauge * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nMin, int16_t nMax, int16_t nVal, gslc_tsColor colGauge, bool bVert)`

Create a Gauge Element.

- Draws a horizontal or vertical box with a filled region corresponding to the proportion that `nVal` represents between `nMin` and `nMax`.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or <code>GSLC_ID_AUTO</code> to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining gauge size
in	<i>nMin</i>	Minimum value of gauge for <code>nVal</code> comparison
in	<i>nMax</i>	Maximum value of gauge for <code>nVal</code> comparison
in	<i>nVal</i>	Starting value of gauge
in	<i>colGauge</i>	Color to fill the gauge with
in	<i>bVert</i>	Flag to indicate vertical vs horizontal action (true = vertical, false = horizontal)

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.11.4.9 `bool gslc_ElemXGaugeDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem)`

Draw a gauge element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.10 void gslc_ElemXGaugeSetFlip (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, bool *bFlip*)

Set a Gauge element's fill direction.

- Setting bFlip reverses the default fill direction
- Default fill direction for horizontal gauges: left-to-right
- Default fill direction for vertical gauges: bottom-to-top

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bFlip</i>	If set, reverse direction of fill from default

Returns

none

5.11.4.11 void gslc_ElemXGaugeUpdate (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int16_t *nVal*)

Update a Gauge element's current value.

- Note that min & max values are assigned in create()

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nVal</i>	New value to show in gauge

Returns

none

5.11.4.12 gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXRadialCreate (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, int16_t *nElemId*, int16_t *nPage*, gslc_tsXRadial * *pXData*, gslc_tsRect *rElem*, int16_t *nMin*, int16_t *nMax*, int16_t *nVal*, gslc_tsColor *colGauge*)

IMPORTANT: XRadial is under development Create a Radial Element.

- Draw a radial gauge with an indicator mark that represents the current position (nVal) between nMin and nMax.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining gauge size (must be square)

in	<i>nMin</i>	Minimum value of gauge for nVal comparison
in	<i>nMax</i>	Maximum value of gauge for nVal comparison
in	<i>nVal</i>	Starting value of gauge
in	<i>colGauge</i>	Color for gauge indicator

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.11.4.13 bool gslc_ElemXRadialDraw (void * *pvGui*, void * *pvElem*)

Draw a radial element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.14 void gslc_ElemXRadialUpdate (gslc_tsElem * *pElem*, int16_t *nVal*)

Update a Radial element's current value.

- Note that min & max values are assigned in create()

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nVal</i>	New value to show in gauge

Returns

none

5.11.4.15 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumClick (void * *pvGui*, void * *pvElem*, gslc_teTouch *eTouch*, int16_t *nX*, int16_t *nY*)

Handle a click event within the SelNum.

- This is called internally by the SelNum touch handler

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nX</i>	Touch X coord
in	<i>nY</i>	Touch Y coord

Returns

none

5.11.4.16 `gslc_tsElem*` `gslc_ElemXSelNumCreate` (`gslc_tsGui` * *pGui*, `int16_t` *nElemId*, `int16_t` *nPage*,
`gslc_tsXSelNum` * *pXData*, `gslc_tsRect` *rElem*, `int8_t` *nFontId*)

Create a SelNum Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or GSLC_ID_AUTO to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining element size
in	<i>nFontId</i>	Font ID to use for drawing the element

Returns

Pointer to Element or NULL if failure

5.11.4.17 bool gslc_ElemXSelNumDraw (void * *pvGui*, void * *pvElem*)

Draw a SelNum element on the screen.

- Called during redraw

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to gslc_tsGui*)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to gslc_tsElem*)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.18 int gslc_ElemXSelNumGetCounter (gslc_tsGui * *pGui*, gslc_tsXSelNum * *pSelNum*)

Get the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Ptr to GUI
in	<i>pSelNum</i>	Ptr to Element

Returns

Current counter value

5.11.4.19 void gslc_ElemXSelNumSetCounter (gslc_tsXSelNum * *pSelNum*, int16_t *nCount*)

Set the current counter associated with SelNum.

Parameters

in	<i>pSelNum</i>	Ptr to Element
in	<i>nCount</i>	New counter value

Returns

none

5.11.4.20 `bool gslc_ElemXSelNumTouch (void * pvGui, void * pvElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)`

Handle touch (up,down,move) events to SelNum element.

- Called from [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nRelX</i>	Touch X coord relative to element
in	<i>nRelY</i>	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.21 `gslc_tsElem* gslc_ElemXSliderCreate (gslc_tsGui * pGui, int16_t nElemId, int16_t nPage, gslc_tsXSlider * pXData, gslc_tsRect rElem, int16_t nPosMin, int16_t nPosMax, int16_t nPos, uint16_t nThumbSz, bool bVert)`

Create a Slider Element.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>nElemId</i>	Element ID to assign (0..16383 or <code>GSLC_ID_AUTO</code> to autogen)
in	<i>nPage</i>	Page ID to attach element to
in	<i>pXData</i>	Ptr to extended element data structure
in	<i>rElem</i>	Rectangle coordinates defining checkbox size
in	<i>nPosMin</i>	Minimum position value
in	<i>nPosMax</i>	Maximum position value
in	<i>nPos</i>	Starting position value
in	<i>nThumbSz</i>	Size of the thumb control
in	<i>bVert</i>	Orientation (true for vertical)

Returns

Element pointer or NULL if failure

5.11.4.22 `bool gslc_ElemXSliderDraw (void * pvGui, void * pvElem)`

Draw a Slider element on the screen.

- Called from [gslc_ElemDraw\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)

Returns

true if success, false otherwise

5.11.4.23 `int gslc_ElemXSliderGetPos (gslc_tsElem * pElem)`

Get a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
----	--------------	--------------------

Returns

Current slider position

5.11.4.24 void `gslc_ElemXSliderSetPos (gslc_tsGui * pGui, gslc_tsElem * pElem, int16_t nPos)`

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	<i>pGui</i>	Pointer to GUI
in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>nPos</i>	New position value

Returns

none

5.11.4.25 void `gslc_ElemXSliderSetPosFunc (gslc_tsElem * pElem, GSLC_CB_XSLIDER_POS funcCb)`

Assign the position callback function for a slider.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to element
in	<i>funcCb</i>	Function pointer to position routine (or NULL for none)

Returns

none

5.11.4.26 void `gslc_ElemXSliderSetStyle (gslc_tsElem * pElem, bool bTrim, gslc_tsColor colTrim, uint16_t nTickDiv, int16_t nTickLen, gslc_tsColor colTick)`

Set a Slider element's current position.

Parameters

in	<i>pElem</i>	Pointer to Element
in	<i>bTrim</i>	Show a colored trim?
in	<i>colTrim</i>	Color of trim
in	<i>nTickDiv</i>	Number of tick divisions to show (0 for none)
in	<i>nTickLen</i>	Length of tickmarks
in	<i>colTick</i>	Color of ticks

Returns

none

5.11.4.27 bool `gslc_ElemXSliderTouch (void * pGui, void * pElem, gslc_teTouch eTouch, int16_t nRelX, int16_t nRelY)`

Handle touch events to Slider element.

- Called from [gslc_ElemSendEventTouch\(\)](#)

Parameters

in	<i>pvGui</i>	Void ptr to GUI (typecast to <code>gslc_tsGui*</code>)
in	<i>pvElem</i>	Void ptr to Element (typecast to <code>gslc_tsElem*</code>)
in	<i>eTouch</i>	Touch event type
in	<i>nRelX</i>	Touch X coord relative to element
in	<i>nRelY</i>	Touch Y coord relative to element

Returns

true if success, false otherwise